DECEMBER 14-15, 2022
Kansas Board of Regents
Curtis State Office Building
1000 SW Jackson, Suite 520
Topeka, KS 66612

2022-2023
Jon Rolph, Chair
Carl Ice, Vice Chair

KANSAS BOARD OF REGENER MEMBERS:
Blake Benson  John Dicus  Cheryl Harrison-Lee
Carl Ice  Shelly Kiblinger  Cynthia Lane
Diana Mendoza  Jon Rolph  Wint Winter

Building a Future
Higher Education’s Commitment to Kansas Families, Businesses, and the Economy

1. Helping Kansas families
2. Supporting Kansas businesses
3. Advancing economic prosperity
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meeting Information and Schedule</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Agenda</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minutes of Previous Meeting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday Consent Agenda</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday Discussion Agenda</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday Discussion Agenda</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Agendas</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Fiscal Affairs and Audit Standing Committee</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governance Committee</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Council of Presidents</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of Presidents</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Council of Chief Academic Officers</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of Chief Academic Officers</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resources</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Meeting Schedule</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadlines for Agenda Item Submission</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Regents Committee Listing</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEETING INFORMATION AND SCHEDULE

Unless noted, all meetings take place at the Curtis State Office Building (CSOB) at 1000 SW Jackson, Suite 520, Topeka, Kansas, 66612 in the meeting room indicated. Addresses for offsite meetings can be obtained by contacting the Kansas Board of Regents office at 785-430-4240.

**Wednesday, December 14, 2022**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Committee/Activity</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8:30 am</td>
<td>System Council of Chief Academic Officers</td>
<td>Zoom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>Council of Chief Academic Officers</td>
<td>Zoom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:15 am</td>
<td>Governance Committee</td>
<td>Kathy Rupp Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:15 am</td>
<td>Fiscal Affairs &amp; Audit Standing Committee</td>
<td>Board Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:30 am</td>
<td>System Council of Presidents</td>
<td>Kathy Rupp Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00 am</td>
<td>Council of Presidents</td>
<td>Kathy Rupp Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:30 am</td>
<td>Academic Affairs Standing Committee</td>
<td>Conference Room B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:30 pm</td>
<td>Council of Faculty Senate Presidents</td>
<td>Conference Room A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noon</td>
<td>Students’ Advisory Committee</td>
<td>Kathy Rupp Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noon</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td>Conference Room B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noon</td>
<td><strong>Board of Regents &amp; President Flanders</strong></td>
<td>Conference Room B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:15 pm</td>
<td>Board of Regents Meeting</td>
<td>Board Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:00 pm</td>
<td><strong>Board of Regents, President Flanders, and State University CEOs</strong></td>
<td>Topeka Country Club</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Thursday, December 15, 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Committee/Activity</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 8:15 am - 9:15 am | Breakfast
*Board of Regents, President Flanders, and Students’ Advisory Committee* | Kathy Rupp Room               |
| 9:30 am       | Board of Regents Meeting                                                          | Board Room                    |
| 11:30 am      | Lunch
*Board of Regents & President Flanders*                                           | Conference Room B            |
MEETING AGENDA

The Kansas Board of Regents will meet in the Board Room located in the Curtis State Office Building at 1000 SW Jackson, Suite 520, Topeka, Kansas, 66612.

**Wednesday, December 14, 2022**

I. Call To Order

Regent Rolph, Chair

II. Approval of Minutes

A. November 16, 2022 meeting

III. Introductions and Reports

A. Introductions

Regent Rolph, Chair

B. Report from the Chair

Blake Flanders, President & CEO

C. Report from the President & CEO

Blake Flanders, President & CEO

D. Report from Council of Faculty Senate Presidents

Nate Brunsell

E. Report from Students’ Advisory Committee

Sadie Williams

IV. Standing Committee Reports

A. Academic Affairs

Regent Kiblinger

B. Fiscal Affairs & Audit

Regent Ice

C. Governance

Regent Rolph

V. Approval of Consent Agenda

A. Academic Affairs

1. Act of Request to Offer a Bachelor of Applied Science in Cybersecurity – KU

Daniel Archer, VP, Academic Affairs

B. Fiscal Affairs & Audit

1. Act on EPSCoR Proposals

Daniel Archer, VP, Academic Affairs

2. Act on Request to Amend the FY 2023 Capital Improvements Request and Approve Program Statement for Renovations to Indoor Track Facility – KSU

Chad Bristow, Director of Facilities

3. Act on Request to Sell Real Property – KSU

4. Act on Request to Approve Lease Agreement between Pittsburg State University and Checkerspot, Inc. – PSU

John Yeary, General Counsel

5. Act on Request to Approve Amendment #9 to Master Ground Lease Between the Board of Regents, the University of Kansas and the University of Kansas
C. Technical Education Authority
   1. Act on New Program Proposal from Neosho County Community College
      Scott Smathers, VP, Workforce Development p. 32
   2. Act on Excel in CTE Fees for Neosho County Community College’s Plumbing Program
      p. 35
   3. Act on Promise Act Program for Neosho County Community College’s Plumbing Program
      p. 37

VI. Consideration of Discussion Agenda
   A. Update
      1. Receive Update on the University of Kansas Cancer Center
         Chancellor Girod Dr. Roy Jensen p. 39
   B. Academic Affairs
      1. Receive rpk Group Academic Portfolio Review Report
         Regent Kiblinger Mike Daly and Katie Hagan p. 39
   2. Receive Update on Educator Workforce Task Force
      Regent Lane Regent Kiblinger p. 39
   3. Act on New Systemwide Transfer Courses
      Daniel Archer, VP, Academic Affairs p. 40
   C. Fiscal Affairs & Audit
      1. Act on FY 2024 Housing and Food Service Rate Adjustment Proposals Submitted by State Universities
         Elaine Frisbie VP, Finance & Administration p. 42
      2. Act on Proposed Guidelines for Match Requirements for Kansas Comprehensive Grant – System
         p. 70
   3. Act on Amendment to the Fiscal Year 2023 Capital Improvements Request and Approve Revised Program Statement for the College of Business Building – PSU
      President Shipp p. 74
   D. Other Matters
      1. Act on Reorganization Changes to the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences – FHSU
         President Mason p. 75
      2. Act on Appointments to the Postsecondary Technical Education Authority
         Scott Smatters, VP, Workforce Development p. 77
      3. Act on Request to Rename a Building – WSU
         President Muma p. 78
Thursday, December 15, 2022

VII. Consideration of Discussion Agenda

A. Fiscal Affairs & Audit
      Regent Ice
      Chad Bristow, Director of Facilities p. 79

   2. Act on Allocation of FY 2024 Educational Building Fund Appropriation – System p. 81

B. Other Matters
   1. Receive Update on the Postsecondary Technical Education Authority
      Scott Smathers, VP, Workforce Development p. 83

   2. Act on the Non-Budgetary Legislative Proposals
      Matt Casey, Director, Government Relations p. 87

VIII. Adjournment
MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING(S)

I. Call To Order

Regent Rolph, Chair

II. Approval of Minutes

A. Approve Minutes

KANSAS BOARD OF REGENTS

MINUTES

November 16, 2022

The November 16, 2022, meeting of the Kansas Board of Regents was called to order by Chair Jon Rolph at 1:38 p.m. The meeting was held in the Ballroom located in the Kansas State University Student Union, 918 N. MLK Jr. Drive, Manhattan, KS 66506. Proper notice was given according to law.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Jon Rolph, Chair
Carl Ice, Vice Chair
Blake Benson
John Dicus
Cheryl Harrison-Lee
Shelly Kiblinger
Cynthia Lane
Diana Mendoza
Wint Winter

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Regent Harrison-Lee moved that the minutes of the September 14-15, 2022 meeting be approved. Following the second of Regent Lane, the motion carried.

INTRODUCTIONS

President Shipp introduced Pittsburg State University’s Student Body President, Tarynn Brenner, and Faculty Senate President, Karen Johnson. Chancellor Girod introduced the University of Kansas’s Student Body President, Sadie Williams; Faculty Senate President, Nate Brunsell; Staff Senate President, Jessica Chilcoat; and University Senate Chair, Ani Kokobobo. Chancellor Girod also welcomed KU’s new Vice Chancellor for Strategic Communication and Public Affairs, Karla Leeper. President Muma introduced Wichita State University’s Student Body President, John Kirk; Student Body Vice President, Mary Elizabeth Thornton; and Legislative and Policy Affairs Director, Jay Thompson.

GENERAL REPORTS

REPORT FROM CHAIR

Chair Rolph congratulated Pittsburg State University’s football team on their undefeated season and wished them luck in the playoffs. He welcomed everyone to the Kansas State University campus and thanked President Linton and his team for hosting the Board. Chair Rolph reported that last month the Board visited Wichita State University and had an opportunity to meet with students, faculty, and University leaders. He stated that WSU did a good job of connecting their visit to the Board’s strategic plan and noted that during the NIAR WERX facility tour, the Board met with students who are doing truly impressive things in and out of the classroom. Chair Rolph thanked President Muma and his team for hosting a successful visit and congratulated them on their enrollment gains. Chair Rolph then reported that he spoke at the MidAIR annual conference last week. This conference
brings together institutional research teams from colleges and universities in the Midwest. Chair Rolph was excited to share with them some of the initiatives that the institutions have been working on in Kansas. Chair Rolph concluded his report by reviewing the bad themes that the system wants to avoid, which were identified during the Board’s retreat in July. Those themes included not being proactive or intentional, having the orientation of the institutions be self-focused, creating barriers, and reinforcing caste systems. He emphasized that the system needs to be proactive and look for ways to help students achieve their goals by removing barriers.

REPORT FROM PRESIDENT AND CEO
President Flanders thanked Elaine Frisbie, Vice President of Finance and Administration, for developing the distribution of the GEER II (Governor’s Emergency Education Relief) funds to the institutions for their campus pantries. He noted that some students have food insecurities and these funds will help the universities and colleges increase their pantry offerings. President Flanders reported that the Regents and the State Board of Education have been working on joint initiatives over the last few years, and one of those initiatives was to include completing the FAFSA as a high school graduation requirement. He stated at its meeting last week, the State Board of Education acted to revise the high school graduation requirements for students in the Class of 2027, which included the FAFSA requirement, with a route for students to opt out. He thanked the State Board and noted that this action will benefit students. Additionally, President Flanders reported that the Governor’s Council on Education met at the Manhattan Area Technical College last week. Following the meeting, Regent Ice, Regent Lane, and President Flanders participated in a groundbreaking ceremony for the Technical College’s new Advanced Technology Center. President Flanders thanked President Genandt for hosting and congratulated him on the groundbreaking.

REPORT FROM COUNCIL OF FACULTY SENATE PRESIDENTS
Nate Brunsell presented the Council of Faculty Senate Presidents report. The Council discussed the rpk Group’s work and stressed the importance of keeping faculty engaged in this project. He stated that when rpk’s analysis is presented, the Council hopes that the Board keeps in mind the different roles and missions of the universities before relying on this analysis to make any final decisions. The Council also discussed the implementation of the Board’s General Education policy. Some members were concerned about the timeline because internal processes may take additional time to complete. Dr. Brunsell stated that faculty may ask for an extension.

REPORT FROM STUDENTS’ ADVISORY COMMITTEE
The Students’ Advisory Committee report was presented by Sadie Williams. The Committee discussed how each campus develops its student fee proposals, and how it wants to present this information to the Board Fiscal Affairs and Audit Standing Committee. Ms. Williams noted that the campuses have different processes for developing their student fee proposals and that the Committee is looking forward to meeting with the Board’s Fiscal Committee to discuss this topic. The Committee also discussed the students’ higher education day at the Statehouse and hopes to hold this event in February. Ms. Williams stated that the Committee is in early stages of developing its legislative agenda. She also noted that the Committee plans to send the Board individual campus updates that will highlight student activities on each campus.

STANDING COMMITTEE AND OTHER REPORTS

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
Regent Kiblinger reported that the Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee approved Aspen University’s request for a certificate to operate in Kansas with degree granting authority. This item is on the Board’s consent agenda for final action. The Committee then received updates on the Kansas First/Diploma Plus initiative, the Educator Workforce Task Force, and the strategic plan dashboard. Board staff also provided an update on the implementation of the General Education policy.
FISCAL AFFAIRS AND AUDIT
Regent Ice Presented the Fiscal Affairs and Audit Standing Committee report. The Committee reviewed fiscal items on the Board’s agenda including the capital projects, KU’s tuition assistance request, and several property exchanges and lease agreements. The Committee discussed the FY 2024 housing and food service rate proposals, and each university explained how their housing and food service business units are handling the inflationary pressures on operating expenses. Program statements for ESU’s new nursing program and student wellness facility, KU’s 11th and Mississippi projects, and KSU’s Global Center for Grain and Food Innovation, Call & Weber Hall Renovations, and construction of a Livestock Competition Arena and Horse Unit project were reviewed. Regent Ice noted that there is some urgency on the KU and KSU projects because the Kansas Department of Commerce’s deadline for the university ARPA Challenge Grants applications is December 7. He also noted that the KSU projects need to be added to the Board’s discussion agenda for consideration.

AMEND AGENDA
Regent Ice moved to amend the discussion agenda to add the following item: “Act on Amendment for the Fiscal Year 2023 Capital Improvement Request and Approve Program Statement for the Phase I and II construction of the Global Center for Grain and Food Innovation, Call & Weber Hall Renovations, and Construction of a Livestock Competition Arena and Horse Unit – KSU.” Regent Harrison-Lee seconded, and the motion carried. This will be item four under Fiscal Affairs and Audit (Section C).

Regent Ice then reported that the Committee received an update on the capital renewal initiative and reviewed the cost model that is used to calculate state aid for courses delivered at the community and technical colleges. Regent Ice noted the Committee looks forward to hearing from the students on their student fee proposals in the spring.

GOVERNANCE
Regent Rolph reported that the Governance Committee reviewed the conflict-of-interest disclosures for the three new Regents and concurred with the staff recommendations. This item is on the Board’s agenda today for final action. Kansas State University presented their campus safety and security report, and the Committee authorized President Flanders to sign a contract with Collection Bureau of Hudson Valley, Inc.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA
Regent Benson moved, with the second of Regent Winter, that the Consent Agenda be approved. The motion carried.

Academic Affairs

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE – WSU
Wichita State University received approval to offer a Bachelor of Arts in American Sign Language (16.1601). This program will total 120 semester credit hours. The university’s estimated cost of the program for the first three years is as follows: year one - $316,650, year two - $316,650, and year three - $316,650. Student tuition and fees along with state funding will finance operating expenses to offer the program.

NEW CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL WITH DEGREE GRANTING AUTHORITY FOR ASPEN UNIVERSITY
Aspen University was issued a Certificate of Approval with degree granting authority to operate in Kansas. The University will offer its programs online.
ACCEPT THE PROGRAM STATEMENT FOR REPLACEMENT OF BEEF CATTLE RESEARCH CENTER COMMODITY SHED – KSU
Kansas State University’s program statement for the construction of the replacement Beef Cattle Research Center commodity shed was approved. The estimated cost of the project is $185,000, which will be financed with departmental funds. The project is expected to be completed by March 2023.

AMEND THE FISCAL YEAR 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS REQUEST AND ACCEPT THE PROGRAM STATEMENT FOR BEOCAT DATA CENTER RENOVATION – KSU
Kansas State University received approval to amend its FY 2023 Capital Improvement Plan to include the Beocat data center renovation project. The estimated cost of the project is $3,307,328, which will be funded from a combination of state deferred maintenance funds and university matching resources. The project is expected to be completed in December 2024. The project’s program statement was also approved.

AMEND THE FISCAL YEAR 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS REQUEST AND ACCEPT THE PROGRAM STATEMENT FOR RAZING DETERIORATED INFRASTRUCTURE – KSU
Kansas State University received authorization to amend its FY 2023 Capital Improvement Plant to include the demolition of Edwards Hall, the Natatorium, and the Gymnasium. Edwards Hall is located at 1810 Kerr Dr., Manhattan, KS and has a facility condition rating of 0.61. Its current deferred maintenance backlog is $9.4 million, and the cost of demolition is $1 million. KSU will use funds from the Building Demolition Fund to finance the project. It is expected that the demolition will be completed by May 2023 and the space will be used for additional campus parking.

The Natatorium, which is located at 920 Denison Ave., Manhattan, KS, has a facility condition rating of 0.64. The total demolition cost is $1.5 million. The Board allocated $615,000 from the Building Demolition Fund in May 2022 to fund this project. The remainder of the demolition cost will be paid from the University’s allocation from the Educational Building Fund (EBF), as this facility is partially designated as mission-critical and therefore EBF-eligible. Following demolition, the area will be returned to green space.

The Gymnasium, which is located at 1733 College Heights Road, Manhattan, KS, has a facility condition rating of 0.41 and the current deferred maintenance totals $7 million. Demolition of the Gymnasium will be combined with the razing of the adjoining Natatorium. The cost to demolish the Gymnasium and return the area to green space is $1.9 million. The Board allocated $1,387,000 from the Building Demolition Fund in September 2022 to fund this project. The remainder of the demolition cost will be paid from university funds.

The program statements for these projects were also approved.

SELL REAL PROPERTY – KSU
Kansas State University received authorization to finalize the sale of the Pecan Experimental Field Office and five acres in Cherokee County, Kansas to Dan Smith of KKR Holdings Chetopa, LLC for $62,000. The proceeds from the sale will be deposited into the University Restricted Fees Fund. The legal description of the property is listed below.

Commencing at a point on the southeast corner of Section 28, Township 34, South of Range 22 East; Thence North 330 feet; Thence West 660 feet; Thence South 330
feet; Thence East 660 feet, to the place of beginning, containing 5 acres, more or less, in Cherokee county, Kansas.

SELL REAL PROPERTY – KSU
Kansas State University received authorization to finalize the sale of 15.71 acres of land on the north side of Kimball Avenue on the south, College Avenue on the west and the K-State Agronomy Farm on the north and east to the KSU Foundation for the appraised value of $8,820,000. The proceeds from the sale will be deposited into the University Restricted Fees Fund. The legal description of the property is listed below.

A tract of land located in the southeast quarter of Section 1, Township 10 South, Range 7 East of the 6th P.M., in the City of Manhattan, Riley County, Kansas, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the south quarter corner of said Section 1; Thence along the south line of the southeast quarter of said Section 1 N. 87°05'38" E. 87.63 feet;
Thence perpendicular to the south line of the southeast quarter of said Section 1 N. 02°54'22" W. 60.00 feet to the point of beginning on the north right of way line of Kimball Avenue, a public street in the City of Manhattan;
Thence along the north right of way line of said Kimball Avenue, being parallel with and 60.00 feet north of the south line of the southeast quarter of said Section 1 N. 87°05'38" E. 1654.83 feet;
Thence N. 02°54'22" W. 305.36 feet;
Thence N. 52°37'24" W. 132.17 feet;
Thence on a curve to the left with a radius of 170.00 feet, an arc length of 57.08 feet, the chord of said curve bears 56.81 feet N. 62°14'30" W.;
Thence on a curve to the right with a radius of 130.00 feet, an arc length of 84.94 feet, the chord of said curve bears 83.44 feet N. 53°08'29" W.;
Thence S. 56°37'29" W. 111.02 feet;
Thence on a curve to the right with a radius of 230.00 feet, an arc length of 121.64 feet, the chord of said curve bears 120.23 feet S. 71°46'32" W.;
Thence S. 86°55'36" W. 127.23 feet;
Thence on a curve to the right with a radius of 230.00 feet, an arc length of 12.34 feet, the chord of said curve bears 12.34 feet S. 71°46'32" W.;
Thence N. 90°00'00" W. 243.05 feet;
Thence on a curve to the right with a radius of 120.00 feet, an arc length of 57.07 feet, the chord of said curve bears 56.53 feet S. 76°22'34" W.;
Thence on a curve to the right with a radius of 180.00 feet, an arc length of 85.60 feet, the chord of said curve bears 84.80 feet S. 76°22'34" W.;
Thence N. 90°00'00" W. 349.93 feet;
Thence on a curve to the right with a radius of 280.00 feet, an arc length of 216.28 feet, the chord of said curve bears 210.94 feet N. 67°52'18" W.;
Thence N. 45°44'35" W. 15.50 feet;
Thence on a curve to the left with a radius of 120.00 feet, an arc length of 94.25 feet, the chord of said curve bears 91.84 feet N. 68°14'35" W.;
Thence S. 89°15'25" W. 88.72 feet to the east right of way line of College Avenue, a public street in the City of Manhattan;
Thence along the east right of way line of said College Avenue S. 00°43'29" E. 393.45 feet; Thence continuing along the east right of way line of said College Avenue S.15°11'47" E. 141.19 feet to the point of beginning, containing 15.71 acres.
AMEND THE FISCAL YEAR 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS REQUEST AND ACCEPT THE PROGRAM STATEMENT FOR THE REFLECTION CENTER – KUMC

The University of Kansas Medical Center received approval to amend its FY 2023 Capital Improvement Plan to include the revisions to the Reflection Center project. The Medical Center is expanding the scope of work and budget to address deferred maintenance issues in the facility. The existing budget of $1,692,154 was created in December 2021. The addition of the deferred maintenance scope of work ($657,700) and inflationary pressures that have become common in the last 12 months, have resulted in a revised budget amount of $2,760,148. The deferred maintenance amount of $657,700 will be financed using the FY 2023 State University Facilities Capital Renewal Initiative funds. The remaining costs will be privately funded. The project’s revised program statement was also approved.

AMEND THE FISCAL YEAR 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS REQUEST AND ACCEPT THE PROGRAM STATEMENT FOR INTERNAL MEDICINE DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE SUITE REMODEL – KUMC

The University of Kansas Medical Center received authorization to amend its FY 2024 Capital Improvement Plan to include the Internal Medicine Department Administrative Office Suite Remodel project. The estimated cost of the project is $1,454,075, which will be financed with private funds. The project’s program statement was also approved.

JAYHAWK WELCOME CENTER LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS AND THE KU ALUMNI CENTER – KU

The University of Kansas received approval to enter a lease agreement with the Kansas Alumni Association for the Jayhawk Welcome Center. The lease term commences on January 1, 2023, with an initial term of 15 years. The lease will renew automatically for successive five-year periods. The Alumni Association will lease the Center to the University for $1.00 per year, and the University will pay for a proportionate share of administrative overhead and maintenance expenses of the building, including utilities, custodial, maintenance, insurance, technology support, etc. The 2023 budget projections for these expenses is $580,000. In anticipation of the need for ongoing capital improvements to maintain the Jayhawk Welcome Center as a high-quality facility, the University will contribute to a reserve account to support such expenses.

LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF PARSONS AND THE KANSAS LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER – KU

The Kansas Law Enforcement Training Center (KLETC) of the University of Kansas received approval to enter into a lease agreement with the City of Parsons to lease part of the property known as the East half of 2103 Corning Ave., Parsons, KS 67357 for purposes of establishing a southeast regional training site that offers continuing education classes. All certified law enforcement officers in the State of Kansas are required to complete 40 hours of continuing education annually.

CHANGE TO DEPENDENT/SPouse TUITION ASSISTANCE FOR FACULTY AND STAFF – KU

The University of Kansas received approval to expand the employee tuition assistance program to 12 credit hours per calendar year starting in Spring 2023 and its dependent tuition assistance program to six credit hours per semester for fall and spring for eligible dependents pursuing their first undergraduate bachelor’s degree, with a maximum of 48 credits per eligible dependent. These programs will allow KU to attract and retain employees in an increasingly competitive labor market. The cost for the proposed program enhancements will be approximately $1.0
Technical Education Authority

NEW PROGRAMS FOR BUTLER COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE AND BARTON COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Barton Community College received approval to offer a Technical Certificate C (50 credit hours) in Agriculture Mechanics (01.0205). The College estimates the initial cost of the proposed program at approximately $1,039,000 for one new, full-time faculty and for facility modifications and renovations. Funding will be provided from the Barton Community College Foundation and American Rescue Plan Funds to support the new program.

Butler Community College received approval to offer a Technical Certificate A (20 credit hours) in Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (51.0904). The College plans to begin the program in the spring of 2023. As this program has been in operation for many years, there will be no increased cost to the institution to recognize the program as a Technical Certificate A.

EXCEL IN CTE FEES FOR GARDEN CITY COMMUNITY COLLEGE’S MEDICAL ASSISTANT PROGRAM

The Excel in Career Technical Education fees for the below program were approved:

- Garden City Community College: Medical Assistant total $1,561.50. Fees include $885 for textbooks, $200 for KDADS certifications and RMA national exam, $140 for uniforms, $110 for background checks, $60 for fingerprints, and $166.50 for student kits.

PROMISE ACT PROGRAM FOR BUTLER COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE

The below program was approved to become a Promise Eligible program:

- Butler Community College: Advanced Emergency Medical Technician, which falls under the Mental and Physical Healthcare category as specified in legislation.

CONSIDERATION OF DISCUSSION AGENDA

Strategic Plan

BOARD’S STRATEGIC PLAN DASHBOARD

Regent Kibliger presented an update on the Board’s Strategic Plan Dashboard. She noted the purpose of developing the dashboard is to provide the Board and others with meaningful, easily accessible data. It will allow Regents to see how well the system is doing in meeting its strategic goals and will help the Board make informed decisions on strategy and policy. Regent Kibliger stated the dashboard can also be helpful when the Board looks at future performance funding goals and CEO evaluations.

Regent Kibliger highlighted that after the Board retreat a subcommittee was formed to discuss the metrics that would support the implementation of Pillar I: Helping Kansas Families. The subcommittee developed a set of proposed Foundational indicators (lagging metrics), Supporting Indicators (leading metrics), and Systemwide Approaches (strategies tied to the metrics) for the affordability, access, and success Areas of Focus in Building a Future. Regent Kibliger noted that the subcommittee obtained feedback from the provosts on the concept of these metrics and that the Board’s data team is developing detailed definitions for each metric. She then reviewed the structure of the dashboard and noted there are 18 Foundational metrics. Some of these metrics are from the Board’s Building a Future plan and others are tied to the National Institute for Student Success (NISS)
recommendations. Regent Kiblinger stated that the next steps are to finalize the definitions for the indicators, determine what new data collections are needed, and continue to gather feedback from the institutions and Board staff. The Board’s dashboard will launch in February with selected metrics and will be updated once new items are approved. Regent Lane stated that the dashboard incorporates projects that the institutions are already working on like the NISS recommendations and can evolve as the system changes. Regent Harrison-Lee thanked Regent Lane and Regent Kiblinger for their work on this project and noted that she liked that the NISS recommendations were being included.

(PowerPoint Filed with Official Minutes)

**Academic Affairs**

**UPDATE ON RPK GROUP’S WORK**
Daniel Archer, Vice President of Academic Affairs, provided an update on rpk Group’s work. To gather feedback and information from stakeholders on the campuses and in the Board Office, rpk formed the following groups: 1) Steering Committee, 2) Faculty Advisory Committee, and 3) Data Team. Vice President Archer noted that campus constituents and other stakeholders can also provide feedback on the projects by submitting a form located on the Board’s website under the Academic Affairs tab. The comments and questions submitted with this form will be shared with rpk Group and members of the project’s Steering Committee and Data Teams. Vice President Archer then reviewed the timeline for the academic portfolio review. In December 2022, rpk will present its recommendations to the Board and will utilize feedback from the Board meeting to finalize the academic portfolio review written report. In January 2023, rpk will submit the report, which will be provided to the university provosts and faculty senate presidents. Vice President Archer noted during this timeframe, the universities will have an opportunity to provide feedback through an online portal until Friday, February 17, 2023. Then in March, Regents will receive the campus feedback and will discuss the recommendations at its March 2023 meeting. Regent Lane reiterated that the information the Board will be receiving in December from rpk is not the final recommendations and that there will be time for feedback before the Board’s discussion at the March meeting on the academic portfolio review.

**BREAK**
During the Performance Agreement Model discussion, there were technical difficulties, and the Chair took a break at 2:31 p.m. and resumed the meeting at 2:48 p.m.

**PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT MODEL**
Vice President Archer reviewed the current performance agreement model that is based on whether an institution has maintained or exceeded their selected indicators. He reviewed some of the challenges associated with the current model including indicators that are difficult for the institutions to effect change over a short period of time or having indicators that are heavily influenced by sharp enrollment declines and increases, which the institution may not be able to control. Moving forward, the Board has expressed a desire to change the model to a project-based model that will measure institutions on practices they are implementing to achieve success. Vice President Archers stated that corequisite remediation, math pathways, common course placement standards, and degree maps are all proven practices that have positively impacted student outcomes and could be used as the indicators in the new performance agreement model. This approach will allow the institutions to have more control of the process because they will be measured on implementation. Dr. Archer then reviewed national data on the practices and timeline for moving these projects forward. Over the next several months, Board staff will work with the Dana Center at the University of Texas and a math advisory working group to seek advice on establishing course offering standards to measure corequisite remediation and math pathway implementation. He noted other groups will be formed to look at standards for other subjects like English. In spring 2023, Board staff will share the proposed performance funding system with the institutions and ask for feedback. Then the Board will receive all of the information along with a proposed project-based performance funding system in late spring 2023.
Regent Ice stated that the institutions need to be involved with the development of the model at the beginning of the process and not just receive the information towards the end. Vice President Archer noted the advisory groups will include institutional representatives. Regent Lane believes these are critical initiatives that are game changers for students; however, she believes the system needs to be mindful of the implementation timeline. Vice President Archer stated that the current performance agreements will be used through next year. The implementation of the new project-base model will begin in Fall of 2024 and in the first year, institutions will be measured on their implementation plans for these projects. Regent Lane also believes that other projects that the institutions are working on like the National Institute of Student Success recommendations could also be included in an institution’s performance funding. Vice President Archer concurred that other promising practices could be included in the model. President Flanders stated the data is clear that the proposed practices are proven to help students succeed and encouraged the institutions to begin implementation. Chancellor Girod understands the importance of these initiatives but is concerned because there are several ongoing initiatives that require significant resources, and the universities may not have the bandwidth to take on additional large projects. He would like to get feedback from the provosts on the proposed timeline. Regent Lane asked President Flanders to develop a Gantt chart that shows the different project timelines, including the NISS recommendations and the General Education framework so that there can be discussion regarding the implementation of all these initiatives. Regent Ice noted that the Board will also need to know the financial impact tied to these initiatives.

(PowerPoint Filed with Official Minutes)

**Fiscal Affairs and Audit**

**FY 2024 HOUSING AND FOOD SERVICE RATE ADJUSTMENT PROPOSALS SUBMITTED BY STATE UNIVERSITIES (FIRST READ)**

Elaine Frisbie, Vice President for Finance and Administration, presented the first read of the FY 2024 Housing and Food Service Rate Adjustment proposals for the state universities. She noted that the proposals do not offset all the inflationary pressures because the universities need to balance their operating costs with student affordability. Regent Rolph asked about occupancy rates and how the universities are managing their reserve funds. Regent Ice stated that universities with low occupancy rates have plans to attack this issue and noted that the Fiscal Affairs and Audit Committee talked about the reserve funds. The funds are stabilized and are being used in an appropriate manner to address expenses such as maintenance on residence halls or food service equipment replacement. The Board will act on the proposals at the December meeting.

(Proposals filed with Official Minutes)

**AMEND THE FISCAL YEAR 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS REQUEST AND ACCEPT THE PROGRAM STATEMENT FOR A NEW NURSING DEPARTMENT AND STUDENT WELLNESS FACILITY – ESU**

Chad Bristow, President Hush and Diana Kuhlmann presented Emporia State University’s request to amend its FY 2023 Capital Improvement Plan to expand the Morse Central project and approve the project’s program statement. Director Bristow stated that ESU plans to raze Morse Central and build a new facility, which will house the nursing department and student wellness services. Broadening the scope of this project will increase the cost from $8.5 million to $21.6 million, including $1 million for the razing of Morse Central while removing Morse Central will eliminate $4.2 million in deferred maintenance. Director Bristow noted that ESU will use multiple funds including ARPA, private gifts, University funds, and Educational Building Funds to finance this project. President Hush stated this project will bring the nursing program back on campus and will allow the University to attract more students to grow the program. Vice President Kuhlmann discussed ESU’s goals for this project, including space utilization and reducing the University’s footprint. Regent Lane believes this project will help attract students and moved to approve. Regent Harrison-Lee seconded, and the motion carried.
AMEND THE FISCAL YEAR 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS REQUEST AND ACCEPT THE PROGRAM STATEMENT FOR THE 11TH AND MISSISSIPPI PROJECT – KU

Chancellor Girod presented the University of Kansas’ request to amend its FY 2023 Capital Improvement Plan to change the project title from the Memorial Stadium Renovation project to the 11th and Mississippi project and approve its program statement. He reviewed the scope of the project and noted the estimated cost of Phase I is $335 million, which includes architectural fees, construction, movable equipment and contingencies. He explained the economic impact study of the project, which will be completed in January 2023, and noted the multi-purpose event center will be used all year rather than a handful of dates in the fall. It is anticipated that this project will be financed with ARPA Challenge Grant Funds, private donations, economic development funds, revenue generated by the project, and revenue from the associated development. The anticipated construction duration for the entire project is 30 months. Regent Harrison-Lee likes that an economic impact study is being conducted and believes this project aligns with the Board’s economic prosperity pillar. Chancellor Girod showed some preliminary concept renderings and noted that KU has been working closely with the City of Lawrence, the Chamber and other entities on the development of this project. Regent Harrison-Lee moved to approve, and Regent Winter seconded. The motion carried.

AMEND FISCAL YEAR 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REQUEST AND ACCEPT PROGRAM STATEMENT FOR THE PHASE I AND II CONSTRUCTION OF THE GLOBAL CENTER FOR GRAIN AND FOOD INNOVATION, CALL & WEBER HALL RENOVATIONS, AND CONSTRUCTION OF A LIVESTOCK COMPETITION ARENA AND HORSE UNIT – KSU

President Linton introduced Kansas State University’s request to amend its Fiscal Year 2023 Capital Improvement Plan and to accept the program statement for Phase I and Phase II of the Global Center for Grain and Food Innovation, Call Hall, Weber Hall, and the Livestock Competition Arena and Horse Unit renovation and construction projects. He reviewed the details of each project and discussed how these facilities will support the College of Agriculture’s strategic vision by prioritizing campus teaching, research, and extension facilities. President Linton stated that the University plans to apply for a $25 million ARPA Challenge Grant for this project. The first phase of the project is estimated to cost $100 million, which will be financed from a combination of private and industry gifts and federal ARPA grant matching funds. The project is expected to be completed in August 2026. President Linton noted that Phase II, which will include new construction and the completion of renovations of Call Hall and Weber Hall, will cost $41 million. This phase will not commence until additional funding is secured. Regent Benson moved to approve, and Regent Mendoza seconded. The motion carried.

Governance

BOARD MEMBER CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS

Julene Miller presented a summary of reported items from the Board Member Conflict of Interest Disclosure Statements. She noted that the report covers the newly appointed Regents (Regent Dicus, Regent Benson, and Regent Mendoza) who were approved to serve by the Senate Confirmation Oversight Committee in September. The following disclosures were made:

1. Two Regents have reported service on the governing board of a non-controlled affiliated corporation of an institution that is governed by the Board:
   • Regent Dicus serves as a Trustee, Executive Committee member and Investment Committee member of the KU Endowment Association, a non-controlled affiliated corporation of the University of Kansas.
   • Regent Benson serves as a Member of the Executive Board of the Pittsburg State University Foundation, a non-controlled affiliated corporation of Pittsburg State University.

2. One Regent has reported service on an advisory board of an institution that is governed by the Board:
   • Regent Dicus serves as a Board member and Executive Committee member of the University of Kansas School of Business Dean’s Advisory Board.
3. One Regent has reported service on a non-governing board of an affiliated corporation of an institution that is coordinated by the Board.
   - Regent Dicus serves as a Trustee of the Washburn University Foundation Board, a non-governing board of the Washburn University Foundation.

4. Two Regents have each reported an interest in an entity that has entered one or more contracts or transactions with one or more institutions that are governed by the Board:
   - Regent Benson is employed by the Pittsburg Area Chamber of Commerce, which occasionally has business transactions with Pittsburg State University.
   - Regent Benson is member of the Board of Directors for the Crawford County Career and Technical Education Center, a stand-alone 501(c)(3) that leases space to Fort Scott Community College for FSCC classes.
   - Regent Mendoza is a Doctoral Student at Kansas State University.

Regent Ice moved to approve the continued service of Board members serving on the boards listed above, conditioned on each member’s recognition that their duty is first to the Board of Regents, for the transactions reported by Regents Benson and Dicus in item 4 above, they are to excuse themselves from participating on behalf of the Board in matters involving or related to the contract or transaction. Regent Winter seconded. The motion carried.

BOARD POLICY AMENDMENT; CHANGE OF ATHLETIC CONFERENCES
Julene Miller presented the proposed changes to the Board’s Changes in Athletic Conferences policy. The amendments would require a state university to seek the approval of the Board Vice Chair as well as the Board Chair and the Board President and CEO before entering discussions or negotiations to join another athletic conference and before a final decision is made and communicated to any third-party. Regent Winter stated he does not object to the proposed amendments but questions whether it is appropriate to delegate this responsibility to two Regents instead of having the Board make the decision. He noted he researched other systems and understands that timing can be a factor. Regent Rolph stated that the Board’s procedures allow any Regent the ability to amend an agenda to add an item, and a Regent could add this item if it ever arises. Regent Dicus asked for clarification on the amendments. Regent Rolph noted the amendments add the Vice Chairman to the process and clarify that a university must seek approval from this group before entering discussions or negotiations and before a final decision is made. Following discussion, Regent Winter moved to approve. Regent Kiblenger seconded, and the motion carried. The following amendments were adopted:

CHAPTER II: GOVERNANCE – STATE UNIVERSITIES

F OTHER

9 ATHLETIC CONFERENCES

Any change by a state university in its athletic conference membership shall require expedited Board Chairman, Board Vice Chairman, and Board President and CEO approval before entering into discussions or negotiations relative to such change. Expedited Board Chairman, Board Vice Chairman, and Board President and CEO approval shall also be required before the final decision to change is made and communicated to any third party. The state university chief executive officer shall make a recommendation to the Board Chairman, Board Vice Chairman, and Board President and CEO upon full consideration of all relevant factors, including student competition in intercollegiate sports appropriate to the institution, fiscal resources available, and sound standards of student academic performance.
Other Matters

LEGISLATIVE UPDATE AND THE NON-BUDGETARY LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS (FIRST READ)
Matt Casey, Director of Government Relations, presented the first read of the non-budgetary legislative proposals, which are listed below.

- Support Legislation Authorizing Voluntary Affiliations between State Universities and Community and Technical Colleges
- Increase the Threshold to $1.5 Million for Projects Requiring Formal Procurement of Architectural or Engineering Services
- Create a Campus Restoration Fund for the Purpose of Reducing Deferred Maintenance at the State Educational Institutions
- Increase 529 Investment Options
- Technical Edit to Add High School Equivalency

Director Casey also reported that the Kansas Geological Survey, which is housed at the University of Kansas, is requesting $3.8 million to increase its operating budget. The total budget for the Kansas Geological Survey is under $10 million. Regent Lane asked for a tracked version of the proposed affiliation bill so the Board can see what changes are being added. Regent Rolph noted that the colleges will be providing their feedback on the affiliation bill before the December Board meeting.

Director Casey then presented proposed changes to provisos and appropriation language for the upcoming legislative session, which are listed below.

- Appropriate Student Financial Aid Programs on a Biennial Basis
- Grant Residency Status to Members of Certain Native American Tribes for Tuition Purposes
- State General Fund Transfer Authority
- Clarify Legislative Intent Regarding Appropriation for Demolition of Buildings
- Reappropriate Unspent Capital Renewal from FY 2023 into FY 2024
- Reappropriate Unspent Tuition Waiver Appropriation from FY 2023 into FY 2024
- Allow for Reimbursements to Institutions Up to Amount of Appropriation
- Subsection 109(g) from House Substitute for Substitute for SB 267 can be deleted, as the legislative task force on colleges’ state funding completed its work during the 2022 interim

Director Casey noted on the Native American residency status proviso, the current language applies only to members of the four federally recognized Kansas tribes who live outside of the state; however, the Kansas Advisory Council for Indigenous Education Working Group has submitted a proposal to expand residency status to legally documented citizens of the federally recognized Native nations with current or historical ties to Kansas. Director Casey stated that the Working Group’s proposal was sent to the institutions for feedback, which will be included in next month’s agenda.

(Kansas Advisory Council for Indigenous Education Working Group Recommendation filed with Official Minutes)

NAME BUILDINGS – FHSU
Provost Arensdorf stated that the Fort Hays State University Shotgun Team was established in 2005 and has had tremendous success in the past 17 years. A new Training Center will be built at the Hays City Sportsmen’s Club just north of Hays on the 183 bypass and I-70. Provost Arensdorf stated that Fort Hays State recommends naming the Center in honor of Lorena and Wilmer Kellogg, long-time supporters of the Shotgun Team. Regent Benson
moved to approve. Regent Mendoza seconded, and the motion carried. The facility will be named the Wilmer and Lorena Kellogg Training Center.

Provost Arensdorf presented the recommendation to name the Fort Hays State University softball facility in honor of Gene and Jo Ann Fleharty. Provost Arensdorf noted that Gene and Jo Ann Fleharty are long-time supporters of the University and many students have directly benefitted from their generosity. Regent Lane moved to approve. Regent Harrison-Lee seconded, and the motion carried. The softball facility will be named the Fleharty Family Field.

UPDATE ON KSU’S CAMPUS MASTER PLAN
President Linton presented an update on Kansas State University’s Campus Master Plan. KSU has an aging infrastructure (average building age: 62 year old) with $430 million in mission critical deferred maintenance backlog. President Linton stated that 56 percent of fall Student Credit Hours were taught in buildings with a grade of C or lower and noted that 55 percent of research space is graded as an A or B. President Linton reviewed the University’s space utilization numbers and noted several colleges are working on space consolidation plans. Regarding deferred maintenance, KSU will eliminate $30 million with demolition projects, which will generate approximately $500,000 in operational efficiencies and remove 7.5 percent of its deferred maintenance backlog. President Linton also reviewed the University’s process for selecting capital projects and highlighted the University’s Grain, Food, Animal and Agronomy Research and Innovation Centers project. He stated that the University is in the process of developing its new strategic plan and noted that facilities will be included in the plan.

(PowerPoint Filed with Official Minutes)

NAME A ROOM – KSU
President Linton recommended naming room 224 in the K-State Student Union in honor of William L. “Bill” Muir, who served over 25 years on the Union Governing Board as a faculty representative. Regent Lane moved to approve. Regent Kiblinger seconded, and the motion carried. The room will be named the William L. Muir III room.

ADJOURNMENT
Chair Rolph adjourned the meeting at 4:22 p.m.
REPORTS AND CONSENT AGENDA

III. Introductions and Reports
   A. Introductions
   B. Report from the Chair
   C. Report from the President & CEO
   D. Report from Council of Faculty Senate Presidents
   E. Report from Students’ Advisory Committee

IV. Standing Committee Reports
   A. Academic Affairs
   B. Fiscal Affairs & Audit
   C. Governance

V. Approval of Consent Agenda
   A. Academic Affairs
      1. Act of Request to Offer a Bachelor of Applied Science in Cybersecurity – KU

Summary

Universities may apply for approval of new academic programs following the guidelines in the Kansas Board of Regents Policy Manual. The University of Kansas has submitted an application for approval and the proposing academic unit has responded to all of the requirements of the program approval process. Board staff concurs with the Board of Academic Affairs Standing Committee, the Council of Presidents, and the Council of Chief Academic Officers in recommending approval.

I. General Information

A. Institution
   University of Kansas

B. Program Identification
   Degree Level: Bachelor’s
   Program Title: Applied Cybersecurity
   Degree to be Offered: Bachelor of Applied Science
   Responsible Department or Unit: School of Professional Studies
   CIP Code: 43.0401
   Modality: Online
   Proposed Implementation Date: Spring 2023
   Total Number of Semester Credit Hours for the Degree: 120

II. Clinical Sites: Does this program require the use of Clinical Sites? No

III. Justification
The School of Professional Studies proposes to create a hybrid and online Bachelor of Applied Science (BAS) degree with specific focus in applied cybersecurity to meet the growing employment demands of applied information security related workforce in the Kansas City metropolitan area, and greater Kansas and Missouri region. The bachelor degree program is designed for undergraduate students with a strong interest in practical and applied training in information technology and cybersecurity pathways and who have already earned an
associate’s degree or equivalent hours and are looking to complete the last two years necessary for a bachelor’s degree. The program can be completed fully online, or hybrid, based on students’ location and preference.

The BAS degree pathways will be an applied technical professional track baccalaureate completion degree for students transferring to KU Edwards. The program will provide non-engineering students interested in seeking to specialize in applied cybersecurity systems and applications with program curriculum content relevant to applied information security. These degrees are directed at students who wish to pursue applied technical careers. With KU Edwards offering baccalaureate degree completion programs, we anticipate students interested in pursuing the BAS degrees to come primarily from community college partners in the KC metro area, including JCCC and Metropolitan Community College in Missouri, both of whom currently offer cybersecurity related associate degree and certificate programs.

Though KU-Edwards does not currently offer lower-division undergraduate (freshman-sophomore) courses, this degree will potentially take advantage of either transferring credit in from other institutions or the KU Core Online, thus offering the opportunity for students in other states to have a fully remote learning experience. Although available to a nationwide audience, we anticipate students interested in pursuing the BAS in applied cybersecurity to come primarily from community college partners in the KC metro area, including JCCC and Kansas City Kansas Community College, and the Metropolitan Community College in Missouri. KU Edwards staff and faculty have worked with staff and faculty at metro area 2-year colleges—primarily JCCC—to align course offering and content with KU requirements and needs for seamless transfer of credit and progression from JCCC to Edwards.

IV. Program Demand - Market Analysis
Two of the three community colleges located in the Kansas City metropolitan region offer associate degrees and certificates in information security and cybersecurity fields. Since 2020, Johnson County Community College awarded 327 associate degrees and certificates in computer science and information technology with 89 credentials awarded specifically in the areas of cybersecurity, Information Technology-Network, and Computer Support Specialist Networking/Security. (https://www.jccc.edu/about/leadership-governance/administration/institutional-effectiveness-branch/files/degrees-by-division.pdf) The other, Metropolitan Community College – Kansas City, has awarded 154 total credentials in Computer Science programs since 2020, 53 associates degrees and certificates specifically in cybersecurity and Security Systems Administration and Engineering. (https://mcckc.edu/research/docs/5Year_Completions_District.pdf).

Online bachelor’s degrees with a focus in cybersecurity are currently offered by the University of Central Missouri, Western Governors University, Purdue Global, and Southern New Hampshire University. The proposed BAS degree provides an option for applied technical application of cybersecurity defense and protection measures and focuses on baccalaureate degree completion for students already completing an associate degree in information technology, information security, and cybersecurity. The KU program is distinguished by its close connections with Lawrence/Edwards academic programs as well as community college partners such as Johnson County Community College and Kansas City Kansas Community College (to minimize transfer chokepoints and other issues). This bachelor’s program was designed explicitly from the start with attention to the transfer students entering the program and the preparation of students to acquire professional and workforce-ready skills leading to employment immediately following completion of the bachelor’s degree. The degree will leverage strong multi-campus connections to academic and professional programs at KU Lawrence/Edwards to ensure the delivery of a high-quality hybrid, face-to-face, and online degree completion program. Additionally, Lifelong and Professional Education at KU offers a non-credit cybersecurity boot camp that provides a potential pipeline for continuation into baccalaureate degree completion in applied cybersecurity through the BAS which is designed to allow for more accessible transfer of credit for prior learning. Likewise, Kansas State University offers a cybersecurity boot camp, and skills gained from either boot camp could be applied to the BAS degree via KU’s credit by examination policy.
In Kansas, K-State offers a BS in Cybersecurity through its Engineering school which is calculus-based and KSU plans to pursue ABET accreditation. The BAS from KU is distinguished from K-State by its applied focus which does not require calculus, and SPS will not pursue ABET accreditation for the BAS degree.

WSU offered a BS in Applied Computing through its Engineering school but in May 2022 changed the name of the degree to a BS in Cybersecurity. The curriculum aligns with ABET accreditation standards and WSU is considering seeking ABET accreditation. The BAS degree program from KU is distinguished from WSU because Professional Studies does not plan to pursue ABET accreditation and because of its strong connection with Kansas City area community colleges.

V. Projected Enrollment for the Initial Three Years of the Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Total Headcount Per Year</th>
<th>Total Sem Credit Hrs Per Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full- Time</td>
<td>Part-Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VI. Employment

National Perspective: Information security analysts plan and carry out security measures to protect an organization’s computer networks and systems. The Bureau of Labor Statistics notes information security analysts typically need a minimum of a bachelor’s degree. Nationally, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, employment of information security analysts is projected to grow 33 percent from 2020 to 2030, much faster than the average for all occupations. About 16,300 openings for information security analysts are projected each year, on average, over the decade. Many of those openings are expected to result from the need to replace workers who transfer to different occupations or exit the labor force.

Regional Perspective: The Greater Kansas City area is home to a number of large technology-focused corporations’ headquarters, including Cerner (12,800 employees), Garmin (4,500 employees), T-Mobile (4,000 employees), and H&R Block (1,750 employees). The region is also home to a growing number of mid- and small-sized technology companies, with more than 15,000 tech businesses in Kansas and Missouri, accounting for ~7% ($10.2 billion) and ~7.5% ($22.4 billion) of each state’s economy, respectively. The tech sector’s share of the KC metro economy is even larger, at ~10.5% ($13 billion). Additionally, the region boasts numerous tech-sector growth initiatives, such as the National Security Crossroads, an effort led by Kansas and Missouri focused on raising government awareness of security-related operations. These initiatives encompass seven major military bases as well as 11 national-security installations. Today, the Kansas and Missouri region specializes in tech-sector jobs, employing over 100,000 people in the Kansas City metropolitan region. On an industry basis, the percentage of Kansas and Missouri regional jobs in tech industries is 1.24 times that of the U.S., while the percentage of jobs in tech occupations is 1.12 times that of the U.S. In 2020, more than 20,000 tech-job openings were posted in Kansas City, the third-highest percentage growth in tech jobs in the U.S., trailing only San Francisco and Austin. In the next 10 years, the region’s tech-workforce demand is expected to increase. More specifically related to information security workforce needs, in 2019, the Mid-America Regional Council (MARC) identified a need to strengthen educational offerings in cybersecurity to meet area employers’ growing demand for talent.
VII. Admission and Curriculum
A. Admission Criteria
Students must apply to KU and be admitted by the School of Professional Studies. Prior to entering the program, students must complete two (2) years of undergraduate college course work with a total of 60 semester credit hours and a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0.

B. Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1: Fall</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core 1.1</td>
<td>Critical Thinking Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core 1.2</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core 3S</td>
<td>Social Science Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core 2.1</td>
<td>Written Communications Elective 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Elective/Minor Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1: Spring</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core 3H</td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core 2.2</td>
<td>Oral Communications Elective 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core 2.1</td>
<td>Written Communications Elective 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHSX 114</td>
<td>Natural Science Core 3N</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math 101</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2: Fall</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math 103</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EECS 168</td>
<td>Programming I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core 4.1</td>
<td>Human Diversity Goal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Elective/Minor Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Elective/Minor Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2: Spring</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math 365</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EECS 268</td>
<td>Programming II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core 4.2</td>
<td>Global Culture Awareness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EECS 210</td>
<td>Discrete Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3: Fall</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITEC 310</td>
<td>Computer &amp; Organization Platform Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PFS 301</td>
<td>Communication in the Workplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITEC 320</td>
<td>System and Network Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 362</td>
<td>Foundations of Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITEC 380</td>
<td>Managing IT Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3: Spring</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITEC 450</td>
<td>Social &amp; Professional Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PFS 302</td>
<td>Leadership in Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Year 4: Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH 15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 342</td>
<td>Information Security Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 422</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 454</td>
<td>Information Security Law &amp; Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 428</td>
<td>Testing and Vulnerability Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open Elective/Minor Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4: Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH 15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 494</td>
<td>Cyber Security Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 426</td>
<td>Cyber Defense and Counter Measures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 452</td>
<td>Special Topics in ITEC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Cybersecurity Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open Elective/Minor Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Number of Semester Credit Hours** .......................................................... \[120\]

### VIII. Core Faculty

Note:  * Next to Faculty Name Denotes Director of the Program, if applicable  
FTE:  1.0 FTE = Full-Time Equivalency Devoted to Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Highest Degree</th>
<th>Tenure Track Y/N</th>
<th>Academic Area of Specialization</th>
<th>FTE to Proposed Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Hire, Yr. 1</td>
<td>Assistant or Associate Professor of the Practice</td>
<td>MS or PhD</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Cyber Security</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hire, Yr. 2</td>
<td>Assistant or Associate Professor of the Practice</td>
<td>MS or PhD</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Cyber Security</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake Bryant</td>
<td>Associate Professor of the Practice</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Cyber Security</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Seasholtz</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of the Practice</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pingle Jacob</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of the Practice</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Data Analytics</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rassul Saeedipour</td>
<td>Professor of the Practice</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather McCain*</td>
<td>Director &amp; Professor of the Practice</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Technology Management</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number of graduate assistants assigned to this program ........................................... [0]

IX. Expenditure and Funding Sources *(List amounts in dollars. Provide explanations as necessary.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. EXPENDITURES</th>
<th>First FY</th>
<th>Second FY</th>
<th>Third FY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personnel – Reassigned or Existing Positions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>$205,154</td>
<td>$210,283</td>
<td>$215,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrators <em>(other than instruction time)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Staff for Administration <em>(e.g., secretarial)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fringe Benefits <em>(total for all groups)</em></td>
<td>$66,601</td>
<td>$68,779</td>
<td>$71,039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Personnel Costs</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$25,625</td>
<td>$26,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Existing Personnel Costs – Reassigned or Existing</strong></td>
<td>$296,755</td>
<td>$304,687</td>
<td>$312,844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel – New Positions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>$88,000</td>
<td>$178,200</td>
<td>$182,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrators <em>(other than instruction time)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Staff for Administration <em>(e.g., secretarial)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fringe Benefits <em>(total for all groups)</em></td>
<td>$25,828</td>
<td>$52,918</td>
<td>$54,673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Personnel Costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Existing Personnel Costs – New Positions</strong></td>
<td>$113,828</td>
<td>$231,118</td>
<td>$237,328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start-up Costs – One-Time Expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library/learning resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment/Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Facilities: Construction or Renovation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Start-up Costs</strong></td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Costs – Recurring Expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies/Expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library/learning resources</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment/Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>$13,900</td>
<td>$15,300</td>
<td>$15,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Costs</strong></td>
<td>$14,400</td>
<td>$15,800</td>
<td>$15,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAND TOTAL COSTS</strong></td>
<td>$439,983</td>
<td>$566,605</td>
<td>$565,972</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. FUNDING SOURCES (projected as appropriate)</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>First FY (New)</th>
<th>Second FY (New)</th>
<th>Third FY (New)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition / State Funds</td>
<td>$116,400</td>
<td>$291,000</td>
<td>$494,700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Fees</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources (JCERT)</td>
<td>$439,983</td>
<td>$566,605</td>
<td>$565,972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAND TOTAL FUNDING</strong></td>
<td>$556,383</td>
<td>$857,605</td>
<td>$1,060,672</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| C. Projected Surplus/Deficit (+/-) (Grand Total Funding minus Grand Total Costs) | $116,400 | $291,000 | $494,700 |

**X. Expenditures and Funding Sources Explanations**

**A. Expenditures**

**Personnel – Reassigned or Existing Positions** The Applied Cybersecurity program primarily utilizes existing courses that are currently offered at KU Edwards in the Information Technology program and Professional Studies. Costs of instruction are already covered by these existing programs since they have additional enrollment capacity in the courses being offered. Course development of the remaining five Cybersecurity courses will be done by existing faculty in the Information Technology program and the new faculty hired for the Cybersecurity once they are on board.

A current academic success coach will be assigned to work with the Applied Cybersecurity program. The Applied Cybersecurity program will make up 50% of their student load and the Applied Cybersecurity program will fund 50% of salary and fringe.

**Personnel – New Positions**

The Applied Cybersecurity program will hire two new faculty members with an emphasis on cybersecurity, one in Year 1 and one in Year 2. They will teach courses in the program and work with existing faculty in the IT program to develop five courses.

**Start-up Costs – One-Time Expenses** In order to ensure a successful launch of the hybrid program, we have designated $15,000 for course development for each of the first two years. These funds will provide faculty with additional resources to develop the courses needed for the program.

**Operating Costs – Recurring Expenses**

All equipment, library, and supplies have been accounted for in the existing services provided to KU Edwards Students and no additional cost will be associated with the program. The KU Edwards Campus is allocating $500 each year for instructional resources, $2,500 each year for recruitment efforts, and $10,000 each year for marketing efforts. In addition, the new faculty hires will receive $1,400 each year for professional development.
B. Revenue: Funding Sources
The BAS in Applied Cybersecurity program is a Johnson County Education and Research Triangle (JCERT) funded program. The program will be fully funded through JCERT funds and tuition revenue. No state funds will be utilized. JCERT funds will be used to help fund the program during the implementation year until the program is revenue generating and sustainable on tuition funds alone. BAS in Applied Cybersecurity students will be charged an all-inclusive tuition rate of $485 per credit hour to ensure that the program is affordable and accessible to all students, nationwide.

Projected Surplus/Deficit
Given the anticipated costs and revenue, the program is expected to run a deficit for the first few years of implementation. JCERT funds will be used to help fund the program during the implementation years until the program is revenue generating and sustainable on tuition funds alone. With the current enrollment estimates, the program is expected to have a revenue surplus after five years. These funds will be utilized to help improve the overall student experience and provide additional funding.

XI. References


Metropolitan Community College, Five Year Completion: https://mcckc.edu/research/docs/5Year_Completions_District.pdf (visited August 15, 2022).


Mid-America Regional Council, Talent to Industry Exchange: A Labor Analysis of the Life Sciences Industry in the Kansas City Region, February 2018.

1 The Johnson County Education Research Triangle (JCERT) is a unique partnership between Johnson County, the University of Kansas, and Kansas State University. Its goal is to create economic stimulus and a higher quality of life through new facilities for research and educational opportunities. In November 2008, Johnson County voters invested in the county’s future by voting for a 1/8-cent sales tax to fund JCERT initiatives, including development of the National Food and Animal Health Institute at K-State Olathe; the KU Clinical Research Center in Fairway, Kansas; and here at KU Edwards, the BEST Building with several degree and certificate offerings in business, engineering, science, and technology.
B. Fiscal Affairs & Audit

1. Act on EPSCoR Proposals

Daniel Archer,  
VP, Academic Affairs

Summary and Staff Recommendation

In accordance with the Guidelines for Coordination, Oversight and Fiscal Management of the Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research (EPSCoR), approved in June 2011, the Kansas Board of Regents appointed a committee to review proposals for state funding. The EPSCoR Program Review Committee recommends the Board award $125,000 in FY 2023 to fund a proposal submitted by a researcher from the University of Kansas Medical Center. If approved, all FY 2023 funding will have been awarded.

Background

The Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research (EPSCoR) is a federal program that encourages university partnerships with industry. The program is designed to stimulate sustainable science and technology infrastructure improvements in states that historically have received a disproportionately low per-capita average of federal research dollars.

In addition to EPSCoR and EPSCoR-like projects, funds are also made available through a companion program for projects that do not require state matching funds. Eligible projects promote national competitiveness in strategic technology niches that hold the most promise for the Kansas economy. Funding through this companion program pairs the state’s science and technology research strengths with the ability of Kansas businesses to diversify and sustain a national and global competitive advantage. The EPSCoR Program Review Committee is responsible for reviewing proposals in light of Kansas research and development priorities and making recommendations to the Board regarding the suitability of projects for state matching funds.

In FY 2021, KBOR invested approximately $1 million in state matching funds for EPSCoR, EPSCoR-like, and companion program projects. KBOR’s investment in these projects attracted a total commitment of $13.5 million in federal and industry funds. In addition, another $5.4 million in federal funds was received during the fiscal year as follow-on funding to projects that received state matching funds during previous fiscal years.

Request

At its October 12, 2022, meeting, the Program Review Committee considered funding for the following EPSCoR project and recommends approval of this award for FY 2023.

- Dr. Doug Wright, Professor and Principal Investigator for the Kansas IDeA Network of Biomedical Research Excellence (K-INBRE), located at the University of Kansas Medical Center, requests funds to support bridging grant proposals. K-INBRE strengthens the ability of Kansas researchers to compete effectively for National Institutes of Health (NIH) funds. K-INBRE builds a "critical mass" of junior and senior investigators, as well as undergraduates, graduate students, and post-doctoral fellows supported with cutting-edge technology within a scientific research theme. The program brings together NIH-funded mentors, trainees, and new investigators from the state universities and three other institutions to advance a statewide initiative to build life sciences research in Kansas.

The Committee recommends $125,000 to support four bridging grant proposals to increase their competitiveness for NIH funding. This award provides a 29.7:1 leverage for state funds (federal:state).
**Recommendation**

The FY 2023 state appropriation for this purpose is $993,265. The Board previously committed $868,265 in FY 2023 funds to other projects, leaving $125,000 available and uncommitted for FY 2023.

The EPSCoR Program Review Committee recommends approval of the FY 2023 award totaling $125,000. If approved, all available FY 2023 funding will have been awarded.
2. **Act on Request to Amend the FY 2023 Capital Improvements Request and Approve Program Statement for Renovations to Indoor Track Facility – KSU**

Chad Bristow,  
Director of Facilities

Kansas State University requests approval to amend the Fiscal Year 2023 capital improvements project plan and to accept the program statement for renovations to the indoor track facility. Indoor track operations will be relocated from Ahearn Fieldhouse to the existing indoor football practice facility due to the loss of key spaces, including locker rooms, resulting from the upcoming demolition of the Natatorium and Gymnasium. The Gymnasium and Natatorium, which adjoin Ahearn Fieldhouse, will be razed as part of the campus plan to reduce underutilized and inefficient spaces.

The new indoor track facility will be located adjacent to the outdoor track facility on the K-State Athletics Complex. It will include a 200-meter banked track, field events, locker rooms, an exam room, a nutritional fuel station and storage areas. Existing spaces within the facility will relocate to the new Shamrock Practice Facility and the new volleyball and Olympic training center. The estimated project cost is $10,121,046 which will be funded from K-State Athletics operating revenue and private gifts. The project is expected to be completed in November 2023.

3. **Act on Request to Sell Real Property – KSU**

Kansas State University requests approval to finalize the sale of a vacant duplex in Omaha, Neb., to Ronald and Betsy Meredith. The property was previously used to house fourth year veterinary medicine students while in a rotation at the Referral Clinic in Omaha. In December 2021, the Board approved K-State’s request to seek legislative authority to sell the property. Legislative authorization was contained in House Substitute for Substitute for Senate Bill 267 enacted by the 2022 Legislature and signed into law by Governor Laura Kelly. As required by state statute, an appraiser appointed by the Director of Property Valuation established the value of each side of the duplex at $275,000, for a total value of $550,000. The University advertised its intent to sell the property in the Kansas Register for 30 days as required by law. The University recommends selling the property to Ronald and Betsy Meredith for a total of $655,000 ($330,000 for 1310 S. 118th St. and $325,000 for 1312 S. 118th St.). Proceeds from the sale will be deposited into the university restricted fees fund. Legal description of the property:

Parcel 1  
Lot 1, in PACIFIC PLAZA REPLAT 2, an Addition to the City of Omaha, as surveyed, platted and recorded in Douglas County, Nebraska.  
Property Address: 1312 S. 118th Street, Omaha, NE

Parcel 2  
Lot 2, in PACIFIC PLAZA REPLAT 2, an Addition to the City of Omaha, as surveyed, platted and recorded, in Douglas County, Nebraska.  
Property Address: 1310 S 118th Street, Omaha, NE
4. **Act on Request to Approve Lease Agreement**  
   between Pittsburg State University and  
   Checkerspot, Inc. – PSU  
   
   John Yeary,  
   General Counsel  
   
   Pittsburg State University requests approval to enter into a lease agreement with Checkerspot, Inc. Checkerspot wishes to lease 250 square feet of laboratory space in the Kansas Polymer Research Center. The lease term would be for one year, and Checkerspot would pay $10,000 per month for the exclusive use of the laboratory space. Utilities would be provided by PSU.

5. **Act on Request to Approve Amendment #9 to Master Ground Lease Between the Board of Regents, the University of Kansas and the University of Kansas Medical Center with the University of Kansas Hospital Authority**

   The University of Kansas, on behalf of its University of Kansas Medical Center (“KUMC”) requests that the Board approve amendment #9 to the Master Ground Lease between the Board of Regents, the University of Kansas, and the University of Kansas Hospital Authority.

   The University of Kansas Hospital Authority (a/k/a the Health System) is planning to build a medical office building on the KUMC campus to accommodate additional clinical and administrative office space. The building will include a walkway that connects the new medical office building to the Medical Pavilion A located on the corner of Cambridge Street and Olathe Boulevard (“New Walkway Tract”). The final size of the new medical office building is yet to be determined but it will be located on property at the corner of Olathe Boulevard and State Line Road. Currently, part of the property is owned by the Health System. The other 16,555 square feet of property is titled in the name of the Kansas Board of Regents (“KUMC Parcel”). KUMC desires to lease the KUMC Parcel and the New Walkway Tract to the Health System so that it can build the new medical office building.

   The Health System has agreed to pay KUMC an amount equal to $1,035,000 within thirty days from the execution of the amendment to the Master Ground Lease. The proceeds will be used by KUMC to fund campus enhancements.

   In addition, KUMC has a walkway on its campus within the air space above Cambridge Street that is connected to a parking garage on the east and the Health System to the west (“Sutherland Walkway Tract”). It too is titled in the name of the Kansas Board of Regents. When KUMC and the Health System entered into the Master Ground Lease in 1998, the Sutherland Walkway Tract was excluded from the premises to be leased to the Health System. The Health System has operated a physician clinic called the Sutherland Institute on the Sutherland Walkway Tract for many years and owns Cambridge Street below. KUMC desires to now lease the Sutherland Walkway Tract to the Health System for it to maintain.

   **Description of the Total Parcel (KUMC Parcel, New Walkway Tract and Sutherland Walkway Tract)**

   The legal description of the KUMC Parcel is as follows:

   All of Lots 78 through 80, both inclusive, and part of Lots 74, 81, 83 and 84, of Muehlebach Place, a subdivision located in the Northwest Quarter of Fractional Section 35, Township 11 South, Range 25 East, being in Kansas City, Wyandotte County, Kansas, as recorded in county record Book 12 Page 26, being more particularly described by Michael J. Bogina, Kansas PS-1655, of Olsson, Inc., Kansas LC-114, on February 1, 2022, as follows:
BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of the Lot 74, of said Muehlebach Place; thence South 87 degrees 35 minutes 50 seconds West, on the South line of said Lot 74, a distance of 134.00 feet, to the Southwest corner of said Lot 74, said point also being on the East line of said Lot 83; thence South 01 degrees 50 minutes 16 seconds East, on the East Line of said Lots 83 and 78, a distance of 156.00 feet, to the Southeast corner of said Lot 78; thence South 87 degrees 35 minutes 45 seconds West, on the South Line of said Lots 78, 79, 80, and 81, a distance of 79.03 feet, to a point; thence North 01 degree 59 minutes 20 seconds West, departing the South line of said Lot 81, a distance of 54.85 feet, to a point; thence North 68 degrees 13 minutes 56 seconds West, a distance of 19.79 feet, to a point; thence North 01 degree 59 minutes 20 seconds West, a distance of 69.89 feet, to a point; thence North 88 degrees 00 minutes 40 seconds East, a distance of 77.68 feet, to a point; thence North 02 degrees 17 minutes 13 seconds West, a distance of 45.20 feet, to a point on the South face of a concrete wall; thence North 87 degrees 35 minutes 03 seconds East, a distance of 115.09 feet, to the Southeasterly corner of said wall; thence North 02 degrees 08 minutes 09 seconds West, on the East face of said wall, a distance of 25.60 feet, to a point; thence North 87 degrees 35 minutes 50 seconds East, parallel with the South line of said Lot 74, a distance of 39.20 feet, to a point on the East line of said Lot 74; thence South 01 degrees 50 minutes 16 seconds East, on the East line of said Lot 74, a distance of 46.50 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 16,555 square feet or 0.3801 acres, more or less.

The description of the New Walkway Tract is as follows:

A walkway to be constructed by the Authority at a specific location yet to be determined by the Authority but which will connect the new medical office building on the KUMC Parcel with the Medical Pavilion A located on the corner of Cambridge Street and Olathe Boulevard.

The description of the Sutherland Walkway Tract is as follows:

A walkway with a 19,515 gross square foot building, otherwise known as the Sutherland Institute Building, on it located primarily within the air space above Cambridge Street, with pedestrian connectors to the east from the Cambridge Parking Garage and to the west from the Medical Pavilion A located at the corner of Cambridge Street and Olathe Boulevard.

Request to Amend the Master Ground Lease

When the Health System began operations in 1998, the Board of Regents transferred the premises on which it was located to the Health System through a 99-year Master Ground Lease, executed pursuant to the legislation creating the Hospital Authority. In accordance with the enabling legislation, the Board of Regents must approve amendments to the Master Ground Lease in the event other Regents’ or State premises are determined to be appropriate for lease to the Health System.

KUMC requests approval to amend the 99-year Master Ground Lease dated September 30, 1998 between the Board of Regents, KU, and the Health System to include the KUMC Parcel, the New Walkway Tract and the Sutherland Walkway Tract with the terms identified herein.
C. Technical Education Authority

1. Act on New Program Proposal from Neosho County Community College

Scott Smathers, VP, Workforce Development

Summary and Staff Recommendation

To develop and enhance the talent pipeline for Kansas business and industry, new programs and/or additional programs are required.

The Board office received requests from Neosho County Community college to offer a Technical Certificate A in Plumbing.

The program addressed all criteria requested and was subject to the 10-day comment period required by Board policy. The program was reviewed by the Technical Education Authority and recommended for approval.

Background

Community and technical colleges submit requests for new certificate and degree programs utilizing forms approved by Board staff. Criteria addressed during the application process include, but are not limited to, the following: program description, demand for the program, duplication of existing programs, faculty, costs and funding, and program approval at the institution level.

Description of Proposed Program:

Neosho County Community College (NCCC) requests approval of the following program:

- Plumbing (46.0503) – Technical Certificate A/21 credit hours

According to the U.S. Department of Education, Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP Code) 46.0503 Plumbing program that prepares individuals to practice as licensed plumbers by applying technical knowledge and skills to lay out, assemble, install, and maintain piping fixtures and systems for steam, natural gas, oil, hot water, heating, cooling, drainage, lubricating, sprinkling, and industrial processing systems in home and business environments. Curriculum should include instruction in source determination, water distribution, waste removal, pressure adjustment, basic physics, technical mathematics, blueprint reading, pipe installation, pumps, welding and soldering, plumbing inspection, and applicable codes and standards.

Cross walking the proposed CIP Code (46.0503 Plumbing) to occupations resulted in a match to one Standard Occupation Classification code (SOC): 47-2152 Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters, which is defined as an occupation in which one would assemble, install, or repair pipes, fittings, or fixtures of heating, water, or drainage systems, according to specifications or plumbing codes.

Neosho County Community College explained that the college was made aware of the local need for plumbers in 2018 and started the development of a new program. While funding was not available at the time; recently, NCCC received approval to use Title III funds to develop the plumbing program, including instructor salaries and equipment for the program. This program will be housed in the newly renovated Mitchell Career and Technology Center in Chanute. Over $5 million dollars in grants and donations were received to create the MCTC.

The proposed program consists of a single exit point: a 21-credit hour Technical Certificate A. No accreditation is required for the program. Upon completion, students will sit for OSHA 10 certification, and the NCCER Core and Plumbing Level 1 in preparation for the Journeyman Plumbing exam.
The Kansas Department of Labor Long-term Occupation Projections 2020-2030 indicate a statewide change of employment for Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters under SOC 47-2152 of .3% annually, with an annual median wage of $48,710. A high school diploma or equivalent with an apprenticeship is the typical education needed for entry. Annual openings equate to 420 jobs per year.

NCCC explained that Plumbing was identified as a gap in the February 1, 2022, PCLNA for the Chanute region. A severe shortage of plumbers currently exists in Southeast Kansas. On page 10 on the PCLNA the plumbing pathway/program is identified with a demand of 30 annual openings and a high annual wage of $48,420.

Lightcast (previously Emsi-Burning Glass) job posting analytics show that from September 2021 through September 2022, roughly 999 total postings (345 unique postings) were advertised statewide, with an annual median advertised salary of $56,200.

Four letters of industry support for the proposed program were received from the City of Chanute, CDL Electric Company, Lamp Liters Inc., White Plumbing Co., Kane Plumbing, the City of Lawrence, and Steanson Plumbing. Supports and commitments for the program include serving on the advisory board, providing guest speakers, donating supplies, internships, and interviewing graduates. USD 257 Iola and USE 413 Chanute both included a letter of support for the program.

Currently, five institutions offer a similar program based either on CIP code and/or program title. Below are the colleges, programs, total number of concentrators, total number of graduates, total number of graduates exiting the higher education system and employed, and average wage of graduates who exited the higher education system and are employed information from the 2020 K-TIP report.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIP Code</th>
<th>Program Name</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Total # Concentrators</th>
<th>Total # Graduates</th>
<th>Total # Graduates Exited &amp; Employed</th>
<th>Average Wage: Graduates Exited &amp; Employed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46.0503</td>
<td>Plumbing Technology/Plumber</td>
<td>Barton Community College</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.0503</td>
<td>Plumbing Technology/Plumber</td>
<td>Johnson County Community College (8/2020 start)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.0503</td>
<td>Plumbing Technology/Plumber</td>
<td>Northwest Kansas Technical College (8/2020 start)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.0503</td>
<td>Plumbing Technology/Plumber</td>
<td>Washburn Institute of Technology (8/2020 start)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.0201</td>
<td>Plumbing, Heating &amp; Air Conditioning</td>
<td>North Central Kansas Technical College (8/2020 start)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>$30,506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(*) small cell protection applied

NCCC explained that collaboration was not attempted for this program application due to the request being made by residents of Southeast Kansas, and the program was identified in the Perkins CLNA as a need in the Chanute region. The college plans to begin the proposed Plumbing program in the fall of 2023.

The college estimates the initial cost of the proposed program at approximately $244,754 total, including $42,000 for one new, full-time faculty, $78,508 for tools supplies, and $124,246 for facility modifications and renovations. Funding will be provided from the Title III Grant and the USDA RISE Grant. Brenda Krumm, Dean of Outreach and Workforce Development will assume responsibility for the proposed program.
The proposed program was subject to the 10-day comment period from October 14, 2022, to October 28, 2022, during which no formal comments were received.

Recommendation
The new program request submitted by Neosho County Community College for a Technical Certificate A for 21 credit hours in Plumbing has been reviewed by the Technical Education Authority and recommended for approval.
2. Act on Excel in CTE Fees for Neosho County Community College’s Plumbing Program

Summary and Staff Recommendation

To enhance the talent pipeline for Kansas business and industry, the Legislature enacted the Excel in CTE initiative to provide state-financed colleges tuition for high school students in postsecondary technical education courses.

Per statute (K.S.A. 72-3810), the Kansas Board of Regents shall establish general guidelines for tuition and fee schedules in career technical education courses and programs. The Excel in CTE tuition and fee schedule of every technical education program shall be subject to annual approval.

Background

K.S.A 72-3810 states:

“All tuition and fees charged for career technical education by any board shall be in such amounts as are authorized by rules and regulations adopted by the state board which shall establish general guidelines for tuition and fee schedules in career technical education courses and programs. The tuition and fee schedule of every career technical education program shall be subject to annual approval of the state board. A current complete schedule of tuition and fees for each career technical education course and program of each board as approved by the state board shall be maintained on file in the office of the state board and shall be open for public inspection at any reasonable time.”

"Fees means those charges assessed against a student by a community college, technical college or the institute of technology for student services, such as health clinics, athletic activities and technology services, or for books, supplies or other materials necessary for a particular course or program, the expense of which is not covered by tuition.”

"Tuition means those charges assessed against a student by a community college, technical college or the institute of technology on a per credit hour, per course or per term basis, and that are charged to cover the general expense of providing instructional services.”

As per the Postsecondary Technical Education Authority’s (TEA) request, on Thursday, December 19, 2019, representatives from community colleges, technical colleges, and Board staff met to set guidelines for fees associated with Excel in CTE courses and programs. As a result of this meeting, agreed upon allowable fees include items/services students take with them and industry-specific fees required for entrance/acceptance into the program.

Allowable fees include:
- Uniforms
- Personal protective equipment
- Background checks
- Fingerprints
- Drug tests
- E-subscriptions/E-books
- Textbooks
- Certification tests
- Liability insurance (example: student malpractice)
- Graduation fees (if applicable)
- Transcript fees (if applicable)

Unallowable fees include:
- Student fees (general)
- Technology fees
- Health fees
- Consumables
- Any other fee not on the allowable list
Non-tiered courses - per statute (K.S.A. 71-1802) a technical program is defined as a “program of study comprised of a sequence of tiered technical courses and non-tiered courses, which is identified by the state board as a technical program for funding purposes.” For this reason, students enrolled in technical programs may take non-tiered courses and are responsible for all associated tuition and fees.

Recommendation
The new program Excel in CTE fees below have been reviewed by the Technical Education Authority and are recommended for approval:

- Neosho County Community College: Plumbing total $131.00. Fees include $8 for OSHA 10 Certification, $36 for NCCER Module Tests, and $87 for textbooks.
3. Act on Promise Act Program for Neosho County Community College’s Plumbing Program

Summary and Staff Recommendation

The Kansas Legislature enacted the Kansas Promise Scholarship Act (Promise Scholarship) which provides scholarships for students to attend an eligible postsecondary education institution. Eligible programs would be any two-year associate degree program, career and technical education certificate, or stand-alone program that correspond to high wage, high demand, or critical need in:

- four specified fields of study (information technology and security; mental and physical healthcare; advanced manufacturing and building trades; and early childhood education and development);
- one college designated field of study from the specified list (Agriculture; Food and Natural Resources; Education and Training; Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security; or Distribution and Logistics);
- Transfer programs with an established 2+2 and/or articulation agreements.

Background

On May 23, 2022, Governor Kelly signed 2022 Senate Substitute for House Bill 2567, which adopted changes in the Kansas Promise Scholarship Act. The Act also maintains that the Board of Regents will administer the program. Administration is broken into three categories: Rules and Regulations, Eligible Programs, and Other Responsibilities.

Per statutory language (Section 28), a “promise eligible program” means any two-year associate degree program or career and technical education certificate or stand-alone program offered by an eligible postsecondary educational institution that is:

- approved by the Board of Regents;
- high wage, high demand or critical need; and
- identified as a “promise eligible program” by the Board of Regents pursuant to K.S.A. 2021 Supp. 74-32,272:
  - Information Technology and Security
  - Mental and Physical Healthcare
  - Advanced Manufacturing and Building Trades
  - Early Childhood Education and Development

Section 30 states an eligible postsecondary educational institution may designate an additional field of study to meet local employment needs if the promise eligible programs within this field are two-year associate degree programs or career and technical education certificate or stand-alone programs approved by the Board of Regents that correspond to jobs that are high wage, high demand, or critical need in the community from one of the following fields:

- Agriculture;
- Food and Natural Resources;
- Education and Training;
- Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security; or
- Distribution and Logistics

Section 29 (9d), states that the Board of Regents may designate an associate degree transfer program as an eligible program only if such program is included in:

- An established 2+2 agreement with a Kansas four-year postsecondary education institution; or
- An articulation agreement with a Kansas four-year postsecondary educational institution and is part of an established degree pathway that allows a student to transfer at least 60 credit hours
from the eligible postsecondary educational institution to a four-year postsecondary education institution for the completion of an additional 60 credit hours toward a bachelor’s degree.

Recommendation
The following program is seeking approval to become a Promise Eligible program. The program has been reviewed by the Technical Education Authority and is recommended for approval:

- Neosho County Community College: Plumbing – falls under the Advanced Manufacturing and Building Trades category specified in legislation.
DISCUSSION AGENDA

VI. Consideration of Discussion Agenda

A. Update

1. Receive Update on the University of Kansas Cancer Center
   Chancellor Girod
   Dr. Roy Jensen

B. Academic Affairs

1. Receive rpk Group Academic Portfolio Review Report
   Regent Kiblinger
   Mike Daly and Katie Hagan

Summary

Today, rpk GROUP will present its academic portfolio review and recommendations. A final written report on the academic portfolio review and recommendations will be submitted to Board Staff by Friday, January 6, 2023. Campus feedback regarding this written report will be collected and shared with the Board before the Board discusses action on the academic portfolio review and recommendations in March 2023. A detailed timeline is included below.

Background

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>December 2022</th>
<th>January 2023</th>
<th>February 2023</th>
<th>March 2023</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rpk presents academic portfolio review and recommendations in an oral report at the December 14 Board meeting.</td>
<td>rpk will submit the academic portfolio review written report and recommendations by Friday, January 6.</td>
<td>On Friday, February 17, the feedback channel regarding the rpk academic portfolio review written report and recommendations will close.</td>
<td>Regents will discuss action on the rpk academic portfolio review recommendations at their March 22 meeting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

rpk will take feedback provided from the December 14 Board meeting to finalize the academic portfolio review written report and recommendations.

Board staff will send an email to the provosts and faculty senate presidents announcing that an online feedback channel regarding the rpk academic portfolio review written report and recommendations will be available until Friday, February 17. A link to the written report will also be included.

After the feedback channel closes, the Regents will receive the campus feedback regarding the rpk academic portfolio review written report and recommendations.

2. Receive Update on Educator Workforce Task Force
   Regent Lane
   Regent Kiblinger
3. Act on New Systemwide Transfer Courses

Daniel Archer,
VP, Academic Affairs

Summary and Staff Recommendation

The Transfer and Articulation Council (TAAC) reviewed reports from the October 7, 2022, Kansas Core Outcomes Groups (KCOG) Conference. Faculty wrote outcomes for two new courses and updated outcomes for 25 previously approved Systemwide Transfer (SWT) courses. TAAC recommends two additional courses to be recognized for transfer across the Kansas Board of Regent System. Staff recommends approving the two new courses recommended by TAAC for inclusion in systemwide transfer, effective summer 2023.

Background

To facilitate the ongoing process of seamless transfer among public postsecondary institutions, the Kansas Board of Regents (KBOR) established the Transfer and Articulation Council (TAAC) to provide oversight and implementation of the Board’s transfer and articulation policy. TAAC members consist of 10 representatives from the universities and 10 representatives from the two-year colleges with one Board member liaison. Current TAAC members are listed below.

TAAC hosts an annual conference for faculty representatives to meet within discipline-based Kansas Core Outcomes Groups (KCOG) and articulate core outcomes for specified courses recommended for systemwide transfer. Since 2012, faculty have articulated outcomes for 114 selected courses that transfer seamlessly among any public university or college in Kansas offering an equivalent course.

KBOR policy states:

b. Systemwide Transfer and Articulation

To facilitate transfer and articulation across the Kansas public postsecondary education system, the Board shall provide for a Transfer and Articulation Council with oversight responsibility for implementing the Board’s systemwide transfer and articulation policy. The Council’s mission is to create structures and processes that facilitate student transfer and degree completion within Kansas higher education. The Council provides status reports, as appropriate, to the System Council of Chief Academic Officers.

i. The Transfer and Articulation Council shall:

(1) Charge the Kansas Core Outcomes Groups with developing specific course articulations;
(2) Adjudicate disagreement from the Kansas Core Outcomes Groups;
(3) Provide final recommendation on systemwide transfer of specific courses;

(The Board of Regents approves specific courses to be accepted for systemwide transfer from any public postsecondary educational institution in Kansas. Each course approved and accepted for systemwide transfer by the Board is identified by a shared course number that supports a student-first philosophy, and is designed to enhance educational planning and effortless course transfer. A Kansas Regents Shared Number (KRSN) uses a 3-letter prefix and a 4-digit course number to differentiate the KRSN number from individual institution course prefixes and numbers. Each institution retains its own unique course prefix and course number.)

(4) Assure quality and adherence to the agreed-upon learning outcomes of courses articulated across the institutions; and
(5) Review proposed revisions to Board policies and bring forward issues and trends that affect transfer and articulation.

ii. In addition, the Transfer and Articulation Council shall:
(1) Identify courses acceptable for systemwide articulation and transfer with a focus on lower division general education courses and introductory courses to majors;
(2) Create an effective, faculty-led structure for discipline level course articulations based on learning outcomes;
(3) Ensure that appeals processes exist: (a) for individual students at the institutional level; and (b) at the system level to ensure equitable resolution of transfer concerns between institutions;
(4) Address barriers to inter-institutional cooperation as they arise;
(5) Use learning outcomes to determine course equivalency; and
(6) Implement a clear and ongoing transfer structure.

TAAC reviewed reports submitted by the KCOG Chairs and approved outcomes for two new courses recommended for Board approval for systemwide transfer.

Courses Presented for Approval
TAAC presents the following courses to the Board as recommended for systemwide transfer effective summer 2023:

- ART2020 Art in the Elementary Classroom
- MUS2010 Music in the Elementary Classroom

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of Art in the Elementary Classroom and Music in the Elementary Classroom courses for systemwide transfer. If approved, the number of courses that transfer seamlessly among any university or college in the Kansas Board of Regents System offering an equivalent course would increase from 114 to 116.

TAAC Membership 2022-23:

Core Outcomes Subcommittee
Tiffany Bohm, Co-Chair, KCKCC
Jon Brumberg, KU
Peter Chung, PSU
Linnea GlenMaye, WSU
Jane Holwerda, Dodge City CC
Marc Malone, GCCC
Sheila Markowitz, ESU
Tricia Parks, FHTC
Jennifer Seymour, WSU Tech
Scott Tanona, K-State

Quality Assurance Subcommittee
Casey Fraites-Chapes, Co-Chair, KU
Eric Ketchum, Highland CC
Christie Launius, K-State
Steve Luoma, Washburn
Tricia Paramore, Hutchinson CC
Marcus Porter, FHSU
Sarah Robb, Neosho County CC
Melinda Roelfs, PSU
Phil Speary, Butler CC
Kimberly Zant, Cloud County CC

Board Member Liaison Shelly Kiblinger
C. Fiscal Affairs & Audit

1. Act on FY 2024 Housing and Food Service Rate Adjustment Proposals Submitted by State Universities

Regent Ice
Elaine Frisbie
VP, Finance & Administration

Background
According to Board policy (Ch.II,D.1c.(i)(1), the state universities submit housing rates to the Board for first reading in November, with final action taken by the Board in December. Accordingly, all six universities submitted proposals which, if approved, will take effect for the academic year 2023-2024. Food service rate proposals are also provided in the same sequence, as a student cost that typically accompanies on-campus housing. The six universities have different housing and food service rate structures that account for different circumstances, such as occupancy rates, age of facilities, the amount of outstanding debt, and economies of scale related to the capacity of the housing and food service operations.

To illustrate the rate increases for each university, the following tables compare the current and proposed annual (two semester) rate at each institution for a range of housing and dining options. The tables do not capture the entire array of options from which students have to choose but are somewhat illustrative of the cost variances.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>AY 2022-2023</th>
<th>Proposed AY 2023-2024</th>
<th>$ Increase</th>
<th>% Increase</th>
<th>Projected Occupancy Rate*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESU</td>
<td>$9,488</td>
<td>$9,902</td>
<td>$414</td>
<td>4.4%</td>
<td>81%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHSU</td>
<td>$8,284</td>
<td>$8,772</td>
<td>$291</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSU</td>
<td>$9,480</td>
<td>$9,850</td>
<td>$370</td>
<td>3.9%</td>
<td>80.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KU</td>
<td>$9,930</td>
<td>$10,403</td>
<td>$473</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
<td>95.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU</td>
<td>$8,180</td>
<td>$8,456</td>
<td>$276</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSU</td>
<td>$11,260</td>
<td>$11,500</td>
<td>$240</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
<td>96%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ESU – Towers/Trusler/Singular Double Room Rate plus 150 Block Meal Plan (Freshmen)
FHSU – McMindes Hall Double Room Rate plus 10 Meals/Week Plan
KSU – Goodnow Traditional Double Room plus Weekly Dozen
KU – Traditional Style Double Room plus Blue Flex Meal Plan
PSU – Double Room plus 5 Day Unlimited Meal Plan
WSU – Shocker Hall Double 2 Bedroom Suite/1 bath with Unlimited Access Meal Plan

*Occupancy rate is projected as of the Fall 20th Day student count. Some rooms have been taken offline to reduce operating costs which is noted in the supplemental financial information. Several factors may affect occupancy rates – including availability of rooms and requirements that students live on the campus. With some exceptions, ESU, FHSU, KSU, PSU and WSU require some students to live on campus.
Renovated/New Construction Room and Unlimited Dining Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>AY 2022-2023</th>
<th>Proposed AY 2023-2024</th>
<th>$ Increase</th>
<th>% Increase</th>
<th>Projected Occupancy Rate*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESU</td>
<td>$10,188</td>
<td>$10,542</td>
<td>$354</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>81%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHSU</td>
<td>$8,803</td>
<td>$9,110</td>
<td>$307</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSU</td>
<td>$13,900</td>
<td>$14,590</td>
<td>$690</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>80.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KU</td>
<td>$13,418</td>
<td>$13,956</td>
<td>$538</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td>95.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU</td>
<td>$9,426</td>
<td>$9,710</td>
<td>$284</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSU</td>
<td>$12,810</td>
<td>$13,190</td>
<td>$380</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>96%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ESU – Schallenkamp Double Room Rate plus All Access Meal Plan (Freshmen)
FHSU – Victor E/Tiger Village Room Rate plus Open Access Meal Plan
KSU – Wefald Traditional Private Single Room Rate Plus All Access Meal Plan
KU – Suite Style Room (Double/Shared) Rate plus All Access Unlimited Meal Plan
PSU – Single Room Plus 7 Day Unlimited Meal Plan
WSU – The Suites 2 Bedroom Suite plus All Access Meal Plan

* Occupancy rate is projected as of the Fall 20th Day student count. Some rooms have been taken offline to reduce operating costs which is noted in the supplemental financial information. Several factors may affect occupancy rates – including availability of rooms and requirements that students live on the campus. With some exceptions, ESU, FHSU, KSU, PSU and WSU require some students to live on campus.

Each university describes in the respective documentation the business case for the various proposed increases. Furthermore, each state university provides summary financial information for its housing system. Generally, the proposed increases are driven by anticipated inflationary costs and facility maintenance and enhancements. Each university indicates the proposed increases were reviewed by the appropriate campus groups with student representation.

The annual College Board “Trends in College Pricing” reports the prices estimated by the College Board as charged by institutions in 2022-2023, how prices have changed over time, and how they vary within and across types of institutions. The report includes a calculation of average room and board charges weighted by the number of undergraduates living in college housing. The report can be found at [http://trends.collegeboard.org/college-pricing](http://trends.collegeboard.org/college-pricing). A comparison of national rates for the current year compared to last year is displayed below. The 3.0 percent average increase among public four-year institutions is most similar to the state universities in Kansas.

Average Published Charges Room and Board for Full-Time Undergraduates

*Weighted by Number of Undergraduates Living in College Housing*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sector/Carnegie Classification</th>
<th>AY 2022</th>
<th>AY 2023*</th>
<th>$ Increase</th>
<th>% Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Public Four-Year</td>
<td>$11,950</td>
<td>$12,310</td>
<td>$360</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral Granting Institutions</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
<td>$12,880</td>
<td>$380</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master’s Granting Institutions</td>
<td>$10,980</td>
<td>$11,310</td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Estimated
Kansas State University  
Housing and Food Service Rate Requests  
FY 2024

I. DESCRIPTION OF RATE ADJUSTMENT  
Residence halls – Manhattan campus  
Rates are listed per person for both Fall and Spring semesters  
Effective July 1, 2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traditional Rooms</th>
<th>2022-2023</th>
<th>2023-2024</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traditional small single <em>Boyd, Putnam</em></td>
<td>$5,950</td>
<td>$6,250</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional small single <em>Haymaker, Moore</em></td>
<td>$5,940</td>
<td>$6,250</td>
<td>5.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional private single <em>Wefald</em></td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>$9,450</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional double <em>Boyd, Ford, Goodnow, Haymaker, Marlatt, Moore, Putnam</em></td>
<td>$5,200</td>
<td>$5,460</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional private double <em>West</em></td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$6,300</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional private double <em>Wefald</em></td>
<td>$7,550</td>
<td>$7,930</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional triple <em>Boyd, Putnam</em></td>
<td>$5,050</td>
<td>$5,300</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional quad <em>Ford</em></td>
<td>$5,080</td>
<td>$5,340</td>
<td>5.1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suites</th>
<th>2022-2023</th>
<th>2023-2024</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 person private suite <em>Boyd, Marlatt, Putnam, Van Zile</em></td>
<td>$8,350</td>
<td>$8,770</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 person by 1 person suite <em>Van Zile</em></td>
<td>$7,450</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
<td>14.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 person by 2 person suite (1 person side) <em>Van Zile</em></td>
<td>$7,350</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>12.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 person private suite <em>Ford, Haymaker, Van Zile, West</em></td>
<td>$7,750</td>
<td>$8,240</td>
<td>6.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 person private suite <em>Goodnow, Marlatt</em></td>
<td>$7,850</td>
<td>$8,240</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 person by 1 person suite (2 person side) <em>Van Zile</em></td>
<td>$7,050</td>
<td>$7,900</td>
<td>12.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 person by 2 person suite <em>Ford, Haymaker, Van Zile</em></td>
<td>$7,400</td>
<td>$7,820</td>
<td>5.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 person by 2 person suite <em>Goodnow, Marlatt</em></td>
<td>$7,450</td>
<td>$7,820</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 person room with private unattached bathroom <em>Ford, Haymaker</em></td>
<td>$6,200</td>
<td>$6,720</td>
<td>8.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 person room with private unattached bathroom <em>Goodnow, Marlatt</em></td>
<td>$6,400</td>
<td>$6,720</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 person private suite <em>Boyd, Putnam</em></td>
<td>$7,300</td>
<td>$7,670</td>
<td>5.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 person private suite <em>Goodnow, Marlatt</em></td>
<td>$7,670</td>
<td>$8,150</td>
<td>6.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 person private suite <em>Haymaker, West</em></td>
<td>$7,950</td>
<td>$8,150</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 person private suite <em>Ford, Haymaker</em></td>
<td>$6,800</td>
<td>$7,400</td>
<td>8.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 person private suite <em>Goodnow, Marlatt</em></td>
<td>$7,050</td>
<td>$7,400</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clusters</th>
<th>2022-2023</th>
<th>2023-2024</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 person inside cluster suite <em>Boyd, Putnam</em></td>
<td>$7,600</td>
<td>$8,080</td>
<td>6.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 person inside cluster suite <em>Boyd, Putnam</em></td>
<td>$7,100</td>
<td>$7,660</td>
<td>7.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 person inside cluster suite <em>Boyd, Putnam</em></td>
<td>$6,850</td>
<td>$7,340</td>
<td>7.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors House | $5,800 | $6,090 | 5.0% |
Cooperative House *Smurthwaite* ¹
Housing contract fee—residence halls ²
Housing access fee ³

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2022-2023</th>
<th>2023-20234</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cooperative House Smurthwaite</strong> ¹</td>
<td>$8,130</td>
<td>$8,430</td>
<td>3.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing contract fee—residence halls ²</td>
<td>$230</td>
<td>$230</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing access fee ³</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Rate includes meals plus assisting with house and food service operations on an average of one hour per day.
² Residence hall housing contract fee includes a $30 non-refundable processing fee and a refundable $200 initial payment.
³ Access fee of $100 is assessed each semester to residential hall students to enable unlimited laundry machine, sustainable to-go containers and other ancillary access.

**Residence halls – Salina campus**
Rates are listed per person for both Fall and Spring semesters
Effective July 1, 2023

Harbin/Schilling Halls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2022-2023</th>
<th>2023-20234</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 meal plan</td>
<td>$12,140</td>
<td>$12,750</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 meal plan</td>
<td>$12,670</td>
<td>$13,016</td>
<td>2.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 meal plan</td>
<td>$7,684</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>8.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 meal plan</td>
<td>$8,214</td>
<td>$8,566</td>
<td>4.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New Residence Hall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2022-2023</th>
<th>2023-20234</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 meal plan</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$14,600</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 meal plan</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$14,866</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 meal plan</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$9,400</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 meal plan</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$9,666</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Housing contract fee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2022-2023</th>
<th>2023-20234</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$110</td>
<td>$110</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Residence halls/Jardine – Summer session**  
Rates listed per week, effective May 2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2022-2023</th>
<th>2023-2024</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manhattan campus</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 meal plan</td>
<td>$430</td>
<td>$445</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 meal plan</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td>$470</td>
<td>4.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Double room</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 meal plan</td>
<td>$290</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 meal plan</td>
<td>$310</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salina campus</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double room as single room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 meal plan</td>
<td>$434</td>
<td>$455</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 meal plan</td>
<td>$466</td>
<td>$490</td>
<td>5.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apartments – Manhattan campus**

Effective July 1, 2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2022-2023</th>
<th>2023-2024</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traditional (12 month rate per apartment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$6,480</td>
<td>$6,900</td>
<td>6.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td>$7,980</td>
<td>6.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renovated (12 month rate per apartment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$7,320</td>
<td>$7,380</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$8,460</td>
<td>$8,520</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highly Renovated (12 month rate per apartment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$7,980</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>5.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$9,840</td>
<td>$10,200</td>
<td>3.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$10,200</td>
<td>$10,800</td>
<td>5.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Construction (12 month rate per person, unless otherwise noted)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$9,540</td>
<td>$9,840</td>
<td>3.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom 1 bath unfurnished-dormered ceilings</td>
<td>$6,780</td>
<td>$6,780</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom 1 bath unfurnished</td>
<td>$7,320</td>
<td>$7,320</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom 2 bath unfurnished</td>
<td>$7,920</td>
<td>$8,100</td>
<td>2.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$6,120</td>
<td>$6,120</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 bedroom unfurnished</td>
<td>$5,520</td>
<td>$5,520</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio unfurnished</td>
<td>$8,520</td>
<td>$8,580</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio loft unfurnished</td>
<td>$9,300</td>
<td>$9,600</td>
<td>3.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town house unfurnished</td>
<td>$12,060</td>
<td>$12,120</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom 1 bath furnished-hybrid apartment</td>
<td>$7,150</td>
<td>$7,250</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 bedroom furnished-hybrid studio</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td>$6,550</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 bedroom furnished-hybrid studio</td>
<td>$6,200</td>
<td>$6,250</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing contract fee—Jardine Apartments</td>
<td>$430</td>
<td>$430</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students provide linen, dishes, telephone and electricity. (Electricity is included for hybrid apartments.)

10-month room contract. Furniture is provided and rate includes electricity.

Jardine Apartments housing contract fee includes a $30 non-refundable application fee and a refundable deposit of $400 at time of application.

MEAL PLANS
Rates listed per academic year. Purchase of full year plan required except where indicated.

Residence hall and honors house residents – Manhattan campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2022-2023</th>
<th>2023-2024</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Access (unlimited access)</td>
<td>$4,900</td>
<td>$5,140</td>
<td>4.91%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekly Dozen (Twelve swipes per week)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$4,390</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-class 100 (100 swipes per semester)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2,290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional meal plans – Jardine Apartments residents, off-campus students and faculty/staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2022-2023</th>
<th>2023-2024</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optional Jardine resident 50 meal plan (50 entrances)</td>
<td>$1,190</td>
<td>$1,190</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Jardine resident 100 meal plan (100 entrances)</td>
<td>$2,260</td>
<td>$2,290</td>
<td>1.32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Jardine resident all access meal plan</td>
<td>$4,900</td>
<td>$5,140</td>
<td>4.90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional off-campus student 50 any meal plan (50 entrances)</td>
<td>$1,060</td>
<td>$1,210</td>
<td>14.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional off-campus student 100 any meal plan (100 entrances)</td>
<td>$2,510</td>
<td>$2,510</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional off-campus student 150 any meal plan (150 entrances)</td>
<td>$3,580</td>
<td>$3,580</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional faculty/staff 25 any meal plan (25 entrances)</td>
<td>$260</td>
<td>$280</td>
<td>7.69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Dining Dollars (can be added to any plan)</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Salina campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2022-2023</th>
<th>2023-2024</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optional 5 meal plan (lunch, M-F)</td>
<td>$1,002</td>
<td>$1,220</td>
<td>21.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sunday evening meals are not served.

Students may deposit funds into Cat Cash to be used in all K-State Student Union and Housing and Dining Services retail options, including JP’s Sports Grill, Union Station by JP’s, Cornerstone Coffee and Bakery, Derby Bakery, Quik Cats convenience stores and Cliffside Rec Center convenience store, and Jardine Apartment laundry facilities. Students will have limited Grab and Go meals with all residential meal plans.

Dining Dollars may be purchased as an optional supplemental plan. Dining Dollars may be used at all Housing and Dining retail operations, including JP’s Sports Grill, Union Station by JP’s, Cornerstone Coffee and Bakery shops, Derby Bakery, Quik Cats convenience stores, Cliffside Rec Center convenience store and other participating restaurants in the K-State Student Union and throughout campus.

Upper-class 100 limited to juniors and seniors who have lived in K-State Housing for four or more semesters.

Purchase of a full year plan not required.

II. JUSTIFICATION FOR RATE ADJUSTMENT
Rate increases on the Manhattan campus are requested in order to ensure residents receive the level of facilities and services required to support their academic aspirations. Escalating food and supply chain inflation and increasing labor costs necessitate the increase following two years of no rate increases. Strategic budget cuts are still required in order to maintain current standards as inflationary pressures are quickly outpacing budgets. Operations costs for basic goods and services are well above 10% year over year. In addition, labor shortages
within the dining centers and retail operations have forced Housing and Dining Services to implement pay increases and bonuses for fulltime staff and student employees.

The Salina campus is requesting increases ranging from 2.7 to 8%. Two years ago, Salina switched from a budget food service provider to a more robust food service. Normally, a change of this nature would necessitate an increase in pricing; however, the campus has held pricing flat. A two-year hiatus on price increases combined with inflationary pressures has necessitated this year’s large increase. Salina is also requesting a new pricing tier for the new residence hall opening in August 2023. The new hall will have premium amenities such as trash pickup, private toilet and shower facilities, and professional cleaning of bathrooms. These amenities, plus the issued bond covenants, require a higher rate than the existing residence halls.

Two years of holding rates flat along with spiking inflation over those same two years of 7% YOY (2021) and 8.3% (2022) underscores the necessity of rate increases to ensure the delivery of the same level of facilities and services to student residents in order to support their academic aspirations. Food and supply-chain driven inflation continue unabated and labor vacancies increase in an environment of escalating starting salaries as noted below. It is important to note that the department will still need to enact strategic budget cuts to maintain current services.

- Inflationary pressures are outpacing the budget almost on a daily basis.
  - Utilities are up 6% for electric. Monthly expenditure went from $160,000 to $190,000 per month compared to last year. Natural gas is up more than $100,000 per month, from $73,000 a month last year to $170,000 a month year over year.
  - Inflationary actors are also impacting KSU’s ability to hire both fulltime and student employees. In order to preserve the workforce and offer more competitive wages, Dining Services has spent more than $1 million in fulltime pay increases and bonuses above last year and for student labor, KSU is spending $300,000 more than last year. Although most of the student employee hourly wages were raised by $1/hour, KSU is still struggling to find enough students to operate the dining center and retail operations.
- KSU spends close to $3 million in bulk food annually. Increasing food cost examples are below:
  - Eggs (per 15 dozen): from $18.29 in 2021 to $23.25 in January 2022 to $53.12 today
  - Butter (per pound): from $2.60 in 2021 to $3.41 in January 2022 to $4.60 today
  - Potatoes (100 count): from $23.25 in 2021 to $25.25 in January 2022 to $46.75 today
  - Chicken breast (per case): from $42.80 in 2021 to $82.40 in January 2022 to $93.76 today
  - Bread suppliers will no longer quote a price for more than a one-month interval due to uncertainty regarding their own costs

III. STUDENT REVIEW OF FEE ADJUSTMENT
The Associate Vice President and Director of Housing for the Manhattan campus conferred with the leadership council of Association of Residential Housing members regarding the rate proposal. He noted the inflation challenges and the desire to use some of the rate increase to raise starting pay rates for student employees who work for the department, which was well-received.

Salina’s Student Governing Association met with the Executive Director of Administration and Finance to discuss the proposed increases. The students expressed no concerns and felt the dollar amount of the increase was fair given the current inflationary environment. They did express hope that price increases would moderate when inflation does.

IV. ALTERNATIVES TO PROPOSAL
Housing and Dining Services is a self-supporting auxiliary unit. Its operations are managed effectively and efficiently to keep rate increases low. As a self-supporting unit, they are responsible for funding all costs including maintaining and renovating the residence halls, dining centers and apartment buildings. It is necessary to have
adequate reserves to fund debt service and finance future capital improvements during times of enrollment fluctuations. No other alternatives were identified.

V. PROJECTION OF REVENUE FROM AND NUMBER OF STUDENT AFFECTED BY RATE ADJUSTMENT

The proposed rate increases could generate an additional $1,963,943 in revenue from the Manhattan campus. This assumes a continuing but slight upward trend in occupancy in line with the increases in new freshman enrollment.

For the Salina campus, assuming the lowest cost plan (double room/14 meals), the cost increase would affect 176 students in the older dorms and raise an additional $108,416. The opening of the new dorm will raise $780,200 at 80% occupancy (83 students) and $977,600 at full occupancy (104 students).

VI. PROJECTED IMPACT OF RATE ADJUSTMENT ON STUDENT OCCUPANCY

Holding rate increases to less than 5% on the most typical room and board rate after two years of zero percent increase is far less than the inflation rate and still keeps rates low in comparison to KSU’s peers in the conference. In that context, it should not have an adverse effect on occupancy.

The Salina residence halls have been at full occupancy for four years, necessitating the building of a new residence hall. Even with the new hall, housing is anticipated to be at 100% occupancy next year. The modest increase in rates is not anticipated to impact occupancy.

VII. SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Projected FY 2024</th>
<th>Projected FY 2023</th>
<th>Actual FY 2022</th>
<th>Actual FY 2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue</td>
<td>$44,066,000</td>
<td>$41,184,000</td>
<td>$37,977,000</td>
<td>$37,489,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Expense</td>
<td>$34,306,000</td>
<td>$32,206,000</td>
<td>$30,137,000</td>
<td>$26,781,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain/(Loss)</td>
<td>$9,760,000</td>
<td>$8,978,000</td>
<td>$7,840,000</td>
<td>$10,708,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                                | $50,000          | $221,000         | $26,000       | ($332,000)    |
| Capital Improvements Expenditures* |                |                  |               |               |
| Annual Debt Service        | $9,321,000       | $8,829,000       | $7,856,000    | $9,661,000    |
| Other Capital Expenditures  | $0               | $0               | $11,000       | ($45,000)     |
| Net Operating Revenue/(Loss) | $389,000         | ($72,000)        | ($53,000)     | $1,424,000    |

| Housing System Earned Fund Balance | $9,730,000 | $9,340,000 | $9,412,000 | $9,466,000 |
| L/T Debt Outstanding           | $114,245,000  | $118,860,000  | $123,090,000 | $126,440,000 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupancy Rates</th>
<th>80.7%</th>
<th>79.5%</th>
<th>73.5%</th>
<th>63.4%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>including offline beds</td>
<td>69.9%</td>
<td>67.3%</td>
<td>62.3%</td>
<td>63.4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Capital Improvement Expenditures Notes
- FY 2023: $185,956 final payment to contractor for Derby renovation, complete Derby offices and Van Zile Fire alarm replacement
- FY 2024: Demolish Jardine wash house
Proposed Housing and Board Rates for Fiscal Year 2024

Wichita State University requests authorization to amend the Comprehensive Fee Schedule for Fiscal Year 2024, for the following adjustments to housing and board rates in the residence halls.

### Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Residential Board Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meal Plan by Type</th>
<th>FY 2023 Rate</th>
<th>FY 2024 Rate</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Year 2023-2024</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlimited Plan</td>
<td>$4,280</td>
<td>$4,410</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Flats Dining Plans</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000 Dining Dollars</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,500 Dining Dollars</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000 Dining Dollars</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Term Meal Plan Prices 2023</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$500 Dining Dollars</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$750 Dining Dollars</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000 Dining Dollars</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes to Meal Plans

- Note 1 - WSU’s dining provider requires all mandatory unlimited meal plan holders to have dining dollars in addition to the base rate as listed above. They can choose from $75, $250, and $400 per semester.
- Note 2 – The Flats residents can purchase the unlimited meal plan (with choice of dining dollars) as well as those meal plans designated just for them.
- Note 3 – Residents may purchase additional Shocker Dollars at face value at any time directly from the dining provider.

### The Flats Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Room Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Type Style</th>
<th>FY 2023 Per Person Occupancy Rate</th>
<th>Proposed FY 2024 Per Person Occupancy Rate</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard Plan for The Flats</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or 4 Bedroom Double with Unlimited Access Meal Plan (includes dining dollars)</td>
<td>$11,330</td>
<td>$11,570</td>
<td>2.12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Year 2023-2024</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Bedroom Apartment</td>
<td>$9,460</td>
<td>$9,740</td>
<td>2.96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom Apartment-Single Room</td>
<td>$8,740</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>2.97%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom Apartment-Double Room</td>
<td>$6,900</td>
<td>$7,010</td>
<td>1.59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or 4 Bedroom Apartment- Single Room</td>
<td>$8,120</td>
<td>$8,360</td>
<td>2.96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or 4 Bedroom Apartment- Expandable Single Room</td>
<td>$7,400</td>
<td>$7,620</td>
<td>2.97%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or 4 Bedroom Apartment- Double Room</td>
<td>$6,900</td>
<td>$7,010</td>
<td>1.59%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Summer Session: Weekly Rate 2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room Type</th>
<th>FY 2023 Rate</th>
<th>FY 2023 Rate Adjusted</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Bedroom Apartment</td>
<td>$275.92</td>
<td>$284.08</td>
<td>2.96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom Apartment- Single Room</td>
<td>$254.92</td>
<td>$262.50</td>
<td>2.97%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom Apartment- Double Room</td>
<td>$201.25</td>
<td>$204.46</td>
<td>1.59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or 4 Bedroom Apartment-Single Room</td>
<td>$236.83</td>
<td>$243.83</td>
<td>2.96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or 4 Bedroom Apartment-Expandable Single Room</td>
<td>$215.83</td>
<td>$222.25</td>
<td>2.97%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or 4 Bedroom Apartment-Double Room</td>
<td>$201.25</td>
<td>$204.46</td>
<td>1.59%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates per Room Type vary by session (which are 2, 4 and 8 weeks), and are thus listed at a weekly rate.

### The Suites

**Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Room Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Type Style</th>
<th>FY 2023 Per Person Occupancy Rate</th>
<th>Proposed FY 2024 Per Person Occupancy Rate</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard Plan for The Suites</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom Suite with Unlimited Access Meal Plan (including dining dollars)</td>
<td>$12,810</td>
<td>$13,190</td>
<td>2.97%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Year 2023-2024</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Bedroom Suite</td>
<td>$9,360</td>
<td>$9,640</td>
<td>2.99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom Suite</td>
<td>$8,380</td>
<td>$8,630</td>
<td>2.98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Bedroom Suite</td>
<td>$7,950</td>
<td>$8,190</td>
<td>3.02%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom Hybrid Suite- Single Room</td>
<td>$7,850</td>
<td>$8,080</td>
<td>2.93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom Hybrid Suite- Double Room</td>
<td>$6,830</td>
<td>$6,940</td>
<td>1.61%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summer Session: Weekly Rate 2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room Type</th>
<th>FY 2023 Rate</th>
<th>FY 2023 Rate Adjusted</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Bedroom Apartment</td>
<td>$273.00</td>
<td>$281.17</td>
<td>2.99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom Suite</td>
<td>$244.42</td>
<td>$251.71</td>
<td>2.98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Bedroom Suite</td>
<td>$231.88</td>
<td>$238.88</td>
<td>3.02%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom Hybrid Suite- Single Room</td>
<td>$228.96</td>
<td>$235.67</td>
<td>2.93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom Hybrid Suite- Double Room</td>
<td>$199.21</td>
<td>$202.42</td>
<td>1.61%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates per Room Type vary by session (which are 2, 4 and 8 weeks), and are thus listed at a weekly rate.
### Shocker Hall

**Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Room Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Type Style</th>
<th>FY 2023 Per Person Occupancy Rate</th>
<th>Proposed FY 2024 Per Person Occupancy Rate</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard Plan for Shocker Hall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double 2 Bedroom Suite/1 bath with Unlimited Access Meal Plan (including dining dollars)</td>
<td>$11,260</td>
<td>$11,500</td>
<td>2.13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Year 2023-2024</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 1 Bedroom Suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$9,360</td>
<td>$9,640</td>
<td>2.99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 2 Bedroom Suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$8,380</td>
<td>$8,630</td>
<td>2.98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 4 Bedroom Suite/2 bath</td>
<td>$7,950</td>
<td>$8,190</td>
<td>3.02%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 4 Bedroom Suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$7,850</td>
<td>$8,080</td>
<td>2.93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid Suite/1 bath (single bedroom)</td>
<td>$7,850</td>
<td>$8,080</td>
<td>2.93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 3 Bedroom Suite/1 bath (room B)</td>
<td>$7,620</td>
<td>$7,850</td>
<td>3.02%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double 2 Bedroom Suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$6,830</td>
<td>$6,940</td>
<td>1.61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid Suite/1 bath (rooms A &amp; C)</td>
<td>$6,830</td>
<td>$6,940</td>
<td>1.61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double 1 Bedroom Suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$6,830</td>
<td>$6,940</td>
<td>1.61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple 2 Bedroom Suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$5,460</td>
<td>$5,540</td>
<td>1.47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Session: Weekly Rate 2023</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 1 Bedroom Suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$273.00</td>
<td>$281.17</td>
<td>2.99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 2 Bedroom Suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$244.42</td>
<td>$251.71</td>
<td>2.98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 4 Bedroom Suite/2 bath</td>
<td>$231.88</td>
<td>$238.88</td>
<td>3.02%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 4 Bedroom Suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$228.96</td>
<td>$235.67</td>
<td>2.93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid Suite/1 bath (single bedroom)</td>
<td>$228.96</td>
<td>$235.67</td>
<td>2.93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 3 Bedroom Suite/1 bath (room B)</td>
<td>$228.96</td>
<td>$235.67</td>
<td>2.93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single 3 Bedroom Suite/1 bath (rooms A &amp; C)</td>
<td>$222.25</td>
<td>$228.96</td>
<td>3.02%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double 2 Bedroom Suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$199.21</td>
<td>$202.42</td>
<td>1.61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid Suite/1 bath (double bedroom)</td>
<td>$199.21</td>
<td>$202.42</td>
<td>1.61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double 1 Bedroom Suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$199.21</td>
<td>$202.42</td>
<td>1.61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple 2 Bedroom Suite/1 bath</td>
<td>$159.25</td>
<td>$161.58</td>
<td>1.47%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates per Room Type vary by session (which are 2, 4 and 8 weeks) and are thus listed at a weekly rate.

---

### Other Housing Fees

**Proposed Fiscal Year 2024**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>FY 2023 Rate</th>
<th>Proposed FY 2024 Rate</th>
<th>Percent Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-refundable Application Fee</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Payment Fee *</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Prepayment – Shocker Hall, The Suites, &amp; The Flats</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Application Fee</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Learning Community Activity Fee**</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>-50.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Dates Outside Contract Term (Daily Rate)***</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>14.30%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Two $100 late fees are applied each semester: on the first business day after last day to pay, and ninety days into the semester.

** This activity fee used to cover costs of Strengths Finder assessment, now provided through the Student Affairs Division.

*** Outside of contract costs have not increased for several years. This increase is to realign this cost with current daily room rates.
Description of Rate Adjustment
WSU intends to raise rates by approximately 1.5% on all room types and 3% on single occupancy rooms. WSU plans to increase meal plan rates by 3%.

Justification of Rate Adjustment
WSU has not raised rates in the past three years, but utility costs, maintenance materials, and other expenses have risen. WSU thinks it’s important to preserve the rates of lowest cost housing options (double and triple room types) as much as possible. By isolating the highest increase to the less economical options (singles), WSU can still keep the double rooms and triple room rates lower and lessen the adverse impact on students with financial need.

Student Review of Fee Adjustment
Student feedback on rates and increases on meal costs was gathered by meeting with WSU Student Government Association and with Housing student staff. These meetings were held to allow students to provide feedback on the current housing structure, future rates, and room assignments.

Alternatives to the Proposal
Alternatives to the proposed rates have not been identified. As an auxiliary operation, housing must cover all expenses through fees charged to students living in the residence hall facilities. If the proposed housing and board rates are not implemented, the current financial stability of the housing and residence life operations would be compromised. Financial stability is also important to maintaining quality ratings on the outstanding revenue bonds.

Implementation Date
If approved, the rates will become effective on July 1, 2023. Rates for the summer session housing will become effective with the beginning of the summer contract of 2023.

Projected Impact of Rate Adjustment on Student Occupancy
WSU has seen occupancy rates remain stable with an extensive waiting list for single occupancy rooms. WSU believes raising the rate of this room style will allow the University to cover increased expenses without impacting students who are more cost-conscious.

Projection of Revenue From & Number of Students Affected by Rate Adjustment
If approved, these rates would impact 100% of our residents as all room types in all locations are requesting an increase to the current room rate. In addition, all unlimited meal plans are seeking an increase to the current board portion of the plan.

Utilizing these proposed rates, with a suggested occupancy for fall and spring semesters at 98% and 94% respectively; projected annual room revenue is anticipated at $9,930,096. This projection is an increase of $280,875.15 from the FY 2023 projected annual room revenue, where all room rates were left flat with no increase. In addition, projected annual meal plan revenue (less expenses) assuming the same occupancy percentage listed above is anticipated at $1,303,755.82; an increase of $79,105.59 from FY 2023 projected annual net meal plan revenue, where rates were left flat with no increase.
Supplemental Financial Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Projected FY 2024</th>
<th>Budget FY 2023</th>
<th>Actual FY 2022</th>
<th>Actual FY 2021</th>
<th>Actual FY 2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue</td>
<td>$16,380,000</td>
<td>$16,020,062</td>
<td>$16,672,244</td>
<td>$13,248,110</td>
<td>$13,722,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Expenditures</td>
<td>8,700,000</td>
<td>8,532,015</td>
<td>7,393,001</td>
<td>6,951,026</td>
<td>8,745,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue (Loss)</td>
<td>$7,680,000</td>
<td>$7,488,047</td>
<td>$9,279,243</td>
<td>$6,297,084</td>
<td>$3,975,796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Debt Service</td>
<td>$5,667,813</td>
<td>$5,663,473</td>
<td>$4,744,639</td>
<td>$5,992,578</td>
<td>$4,873,711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Capital Expenditures</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>1,066,500</td>
<td>1,219,099</td>
<td>126,958</td>
<td>73,910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers (In) Out</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Operating (Revenue) Expenditures</td>
<td>6,167,813</td>
<td>6,729,973</td>
<td>5,963,738</td>
<td>6,119,636</td>
<td>4,947,622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Operating Revenue (Loss)</td>
<td>$1,512,187</td>
<td>$758,074</td>
<td>$3,315,505</td>
<td>$177,448</td>
<td>($970,826)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Capital Improvement Expense</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>768,978</td>
<td>320,971</td>
<td>162,798</td>
<td>152,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Change in Fund Balance</td>
<td>$762,187</td>
<td>$(10,904)</td>
<td>$2,954,534</td>
<td>$14,650</td>
<td>$(1,122,913)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Occupancy Rate - See Note 1

Cash Balance:
- Housing Operations: $2,400,000
- Debt & Maintenance Reserves: $8,750,615
- Long Term Debt Outstanding: $93,540,000

Note to Supplemental Financial Information

Note 1 – Occupancy rate is calculated at 98% for Fall and 94% for Spring for FY 2024.
UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS
KU Student Housing
Housing and Food Service Rate Requests
FY 2024
Submitted to Kansas Board of Regents, November 2022

The University of Kansas requests authorization in Fiscal Year 2024 for the following adjustments to housing and dining plan rates.

I. DESCRIPTION OF RATE ADJUSTMENT

Housing
For FY 2024, an increase averaging 4.6% across all housing room rates is proposed to meet forecast operating expenses, including increases from rising inflation rates, and to continue funding on-going deferred maintenance and capital improvement items that have been identified as critical.

The traditional double/two-person shared room in a residence hall is the most common option for students who choose to live on campus, representing 25% of residence hall students, and is reported as the standard comparison rate. The proposed rate for a residence hall traditional double room will be $6,378, a 2.5% increase. Rate increases are requested between 2% to 6% for other room types based on number of spaces available at each rate, in consideration of demand for each type of room in the housing system, and to increase revenue in buildings with greater deferred maintenance needs. Student Housing continues to offer a wide variety of housing options for students who choose to live on campus.

Dining
KU Dining proposes a 5% average increase across dining plan rates for FY 2024. The 5% adjustment offsets increased operating expenses led by a competitive labor market, food inflation, and to address on-going deferred maintenance items that have been identified as critical. KU Dining plans allow students access to food and beverage in both retail food courts and All You Care to Eat locations open seven days a week.

Rates for on campus housing and dining plans proposed to be effective July 1, 2023:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residence Halls</th>
<th>2022-23</th>
<th>2023-24</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Traditional Style Room</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double/Shared (Ellsworth, GSP, Hashinger)</td>
<td>$6,222</td>
<td>$6,378</td>
<td>$156</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double/Shared, and 3-, 4-person (Corbin)</td>
<td>$7,242</td>
<td>$7,422</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single/Private, small (GSP)</td>
<td>$7,242</td>
<td>$7,532</td>
<td>$290</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single/Private (Corbin)</td>
<td>$8,364</td>
<td>$8,700</td>
<td>$336</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single/Private, double as single (Ellsworth, GSP, Hashinger)</td>
<td>$8,364</td>
<td>$8,700</td>
<td>$336</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semi-Private, In-Room Bath</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double/Shared (Ellsworth, GSP, Hashinger, Lewis, Templin)</td>
<td>$6,798</td>
<td>$7,104</td>
<td>$306</td>
<td>4.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double/Shared (Downs, Oswald, Self)</td>
<td>$8,138</td>
<td>$8,504</td>
<td>$366</td>
<td>4.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single/Private (Downs, Ellsworth, Oswald, Self, Templin)</td>
<td>$10,098</td>
<td>$10,300</td>
<td>$202</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suite, Living Room + In-Suite Bath</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double/Shared (Ellsworth, Lewis, Templin)</td>
<td>$7,004</td>
<td>$7,378</td>
<td>$374</td>
<td>5.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double/Shared (Oswald, Self)</td>
<td>$9,1064</td>
<td>$9,516</td>
<td>$452</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double/Shared (Downs)</td>
<td>$9,476</td>
<td>$9,950</td>
<td>$474</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single/Private (Downs)</td>
<td>$10,404</td>
<td>$10,610</td>
<td>$206</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rates listed for residence halls are for the academic year (fall and spring semesters) and include continuous occupancy during Thanksgiving and Spring Break; fully furnished bedrooms; all utilities plus data/internet; and unlimited, free laundry.

### Apartments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Four Person Units</th>
<th>2022-23</th>
<th>2023-24</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double/Shared Bedroom (Jayhawker Towers B, C)</td>
<td>$4,018</td>
<td>$4,260</td>
<td>$242</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double/Shared Bedrooms (Jayhawker Towers A, D)</td>
<td>$5,254</td>
<td>$5,570</td>
<td>$316</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single/Private Bedroom (McCarthy, Stouffer Place)</td>
<td>$11,270</td>
<td>$11,494</td>
<td>$224</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two Person Units</th>
<th>2022-23</th>
<th>2023-24</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single/Private Bedroom (Jayhawker Towers B, C)</td>
<td>$6,900</td>
<td>$7,314</td>
<td>$414</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single/Private Bedroom, small apartment (Towers B, C)</td>
<td>$5,666</td>
<td>$6,004</td>
<td>$338</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single/Private Bedroom (Jayhawker Towers A, D)</td>
<td>$9,064</td>
<td>$9,608</td>
<td>$544</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single/Private Bedroom (McCarthy, Stouffer Place)</td>
<td>$12,290</td>
<td>$12,536</td>
<td>$246</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sunflower Duplex Unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2022-23</th>
<th>2023-24</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two Bedrooms, monthly rent for unit</td>
<td>$845</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates for apartments are per person in the unit and for the entire academic year (fall and spring semesters), including continuous occupancy from August through May; fully furnished bedrooms; all utilities plus data/internet; and unlimited, free laundry.

Sunflower Duplex units are unfurnished, and typically offered as short-term, transitional housing for new faculty and staff relocating to Lawrence. Utilities are separately billed.

### Scholarship Halls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traditional Halls</th>
<th>2022-23</th>
<th>2023-24</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shared Bedroom (Miller, Watkins)</td>
<td>$2,936</td>
<td>$3,082</td>
<td>$146</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared Bedrooms (Battenfeld, Douthart, Grace Pearson, Pearson, Sellards, Stephenson)</td>
<td>$4,430</td>
<td>$4,650</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shared Bedroom (K.K. Amini, Margaret Amini, Krehbiel, Rieger)</td>
<td>$4,894</td>
<td>$5,140</td>
<td>$246</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meal Plan</th>
<th>2022-23</th>
<th>2023-24</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Halls, except Miller &amp; Watkins</td>
<td>$2,384</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td>$216</td>
<td>9.1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Elizabeth Miller Watkins Trust provides a rate subsidy for Miller and Watkins residents. Because Miller and Watkins residents cooperatively purchase and prepare their own food, there is no centrally billed meal charge in these two scholarship halls.

The meal plan increase of 9.1% reflects food costs due to inflation and was approved by the All Scholarship Hall Council in order to provide approximately $1 more per day per student to each scholarship hall’s meal budgets.

Rates listed for scholarship halls are for the entire academic year (fall and spring semesters) and include continuous occupancy during Thanksgiving and Spring Break; fully furnished bedrooms; all utilities plus data/internet; and free laundry.
Residential Dining Plans
Dining service for on-campus students at KU is managed by KU Dining Services, which is operated as part of the Memorial Union Corporation. Revenues generated by residential dining plans are separate from KU Student Housing revenues. An increase averaging 5% across all dining plans is proposed to cover the increased cost of food, staffing shortages, and needed equipment replacements nearing end of life. Operating expenses have been heavily affected by inflation and the cost of labor.

The varying increases proposed between the dining plans are due to different costs to administer the plans (all you care to eat vs. declining balance), along with estimates regarding the average number of meals per week a student can purchase when choosing a declining balance plan. The Blue Flex Plan has been adjusted to better reflect the cost of providing that service and to be more comparable to the other dining plans. The Crimson Flex Plan’s increase is slightly lower at 5% and to provide about 14 meals per week. The Mrs. E’s All You Care to Eat plan provides the best overall value when combining unlimited Mrs. E’s dining center access and $200 per semester in dining dollars to be used on or off campus at retail locations. The $440 Plan is the declining balance plan that is the preferred choice of non-residence hall students, faculty, and staff.

As residence hall students complete the on-line housing sign-up process, they select dining plans based on their personal preferences and needs. Rates proposed are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan Description</th>
<th>2022-23</th>
<th>2023-24</th>
<th>$ Incr.</th>
<th>% Incr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. E’s All You Care to Eat</td>
<td>$4,354</td>
<td>$4,440</td>
<td>$86</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlimited All Access to Mrs. E’s + $200/semester for on- or off-campus retail dining</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crimson Flex</td>
<td>$4,120</td>
<td>$4,325</td>
<td>$205</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declining balance plan useable at any on-campus dining venue + $100/semester for off-campus retail dining</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Flex</td>
<td>$3,708</td>
<td>$4,025</td>
<td>$317</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declining balance plan useable at any on-campus dining venue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$440 Plan</td>
<td>$440</td>
<td>$440</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic declining balance useable at dining venues on- or off-campus (plan for non-residence hall students)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. JUSTIFICATION FOR RATE ADJUSTMENT
Rates are established to cover operating costs required to maintain a highly qualified staff and manage facilities. For FY 2024, rate increases have been proposed by both KU Student Housing and KU Dining to meet all expense projections, including increases due to higher inflation rates, and to fund much needed deferred maintenance and capital improvement projects that address aging facilities and systems. The focus of deferred maintenance projects in FY 2024 includes plumbing and HVAC systems, roof replacements, and elevator modernization.

III. STUDENT REVIEW OF FEE ADJUSTMENT
Rates for FY 2024 have been proposed following study and review by staff in KU Student Housing and KU Dining. The proposals were reviewed with student leaders in four separately held meetings, including students in All Scholarship Hall Council, KU Students Assembly, and programming board leaders from both residence halls and on-campus apartments. Students were presented with information around budgets and forecast projections for the upcoming fiscal year. Rationale for the rate increases were discussed, including discussion of upcoming capital improvement projects that need completed.

IV. ALTERNATIVES TO PROPOSAL
Only basic services are being provided and these charges are established to cover expenses associated with cost recovery including the cost of maintaining and remodeling the facilities. There are no state-appropriated funds in
this auxiliary operation; therefore, user fees must cover total costs. If the rate increase is not approved, cuts in staffing, funding of student engagement activities, and reduction in services will be required to move forward with critical deferred maintenance projects that cannot be delayed. KU’s reputation as a safe, well-maintained, and purposeful on campus housing provider will be compromised and retention of students negatively impacted.

V. PROJECTION OF REVENUE FROM & NUMBER OF STUDENTS AFFECTED BY FEE ADJUSTMENT
The proposed housing rate increases will generate an additional $1.4 million for FY 2024. These funds will be used for deferred maintenance and capital improvement projects in the housing system. Occupancy for FY 2024 is expected to rise slightly from FY2023, with around 4850 students living in KU Student Housing.

Estimated revenue generated with proposed rate increases by community type:
- Residence Halls: $920,000
- Apartments: $300,000
- Scholarship Halls: $205,000

The proposed dining plan rate increase will generate an additional $850,000 in revenue for KU Dining. These funds will be used to pay increased wages in to be competitive with the local dining employment market. They will also be used to pay for increased cost of goods with anticipated inflation of 5-6% assuming current levels reduce and to provide for needed equipment replacements that are nearing end of life.

VI. PROJECTED IMPACT OF RATE ADJUSTMENT ON STUDENT OCCUPANCY
The current demand for the varying room types and housing buildings has been considered as part of the proposed rates. The proposed increase is not expected to impact housing occupancy based on historical yields.
UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS  
FY 2024 Rate Increase Request  
KU Student Housing  
Supplemental Financial Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Projected FY 2024</th>
<th>Estimated FY 2023</th>
<th>Actual FY 2022</th>
<th>Actual FY 2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue¹</td>
<td>$43,694,463</td>
<td>$41,062,632</td>
<td>$39,236,375</td>
<td>$29,661,769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Expense</td>
<td>($27,174,978)</td>
<td>($24,249,949)</td>
<td>($20,927,359)</td>
<td>($17,945,952)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue (Loss)</td>
<td>$16,519,485</td>
<td>$16,812,682</td>
<td>$18,309,016</td>
<td>$11,715,817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Improvement Expenditures</td>
<td>($1,800,000)</td>
<td>($3,400,000)</td>
<td>($870,445)</td>
<td>($5,264)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Debt Service</td>
<td>($14,957,238)</td>
<td>($14,761,362)</td>
<td>($14,617,417)</td>
<td>($14,396,340)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Operating Revenue (Loss)</td>
<td>($237,753)</td>
<td>($1,348,680)</td>
<td>$2,821,154</td>
<td>($2,685,786)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending Cash Balance²</td>
<td>$7,157,939</td>
<td>$7,395,693</td>
<td>$8,744,372</td>
<td>$5,923,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy Rate - Fall 20th Day</td>
<td>95.5%</td>
<td>94.9%</td>
<td>94.5%</td>
<td>81.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-Term Debt Outstanding (as of 6-30)</td>
<td>$62,670,000</td>
<td>$67,055,000</td>
<td>$71,180,000</td>
<td>$75,110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-Term Capital Lease Principal Outstanding (as of 6-30)</td>
<td>$109,027,033</td>
<td>$111,438,717</td>
<td>$113,600,200</td>
<td>$115,523,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Days Cash</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Revenue includes federal Covid-19 relief funds: FY2022: $1.5 million; FY2021:$2.3 million  
² Includes both operating and dedicated capital improvement funds

Capital Improvements Planned  
FY 2023 - $3M, Lewis Hall: Electrical update, bathroom renovations (private funding)
Emporia State University requests authorization to amend the Comprehensive Fee Schedule, effective fall semester 2023 as follows:

I. DESCRIPTION OF RATE ADJUSTMENT

Figures shown represent academic year totals, unless otherwise noted. The housing and meal contract’s default period includes both the fall 2023 and the spring 2024 semesters.

Room & Board Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Housing</th>
<th>FY 2023</th>
<th>FY 2024</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Freshmen</td>
<td>Upper-Class</td>
<td>Freshmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towers/Trusler/Singular Double</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$5,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towers Suite</td>
<td>$6,100</td>
<td>$5,100</td>
<td>$6,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towers/Trusler/Singular Single</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$6,690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abigail Morse Double</td>
<td>$5,800</td>
<td>$4,800</td>
<td>$6,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abigail Morse Single</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$7,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schallenkamp Double</td>
<td>$6,200</td>
<td>$5,200</td>
<td>$6,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schallenkamp Single (w/o bath)</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$7,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schallenkamp Single (w/ bath)</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td>$7,720</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meal Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meal Plan</th>
<th>FY 2023</th>
<th>FY 2024</th>
<th>Dollar Increase</th>
<th>% Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Access Meal Plan</td>
<td>$3,988</td>
<td>$4,242</td>
<td>$254</td>
<td>6.37%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 Block Meal Plan</td>
<td>$3,988</td>
<td>$4,242</td>
<td>$254</td>
<td>6.37%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 Block Meal Plan*</td>
<td>$2,590</td>
<td>$2,754</td>
<td>$164</td>
<td>6.33%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Composite</th>
<th>FY 2023</th>
<th>FY 2024</th>
<th>Dollar Increase</th>
<th>% Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room plus Board, Freshman**</td>
<td>$9,488</td>
<td>$9,902</td>
<td>$414</td>
<td>4.36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room plus Board, Upper-Class***</td>
<td>$7,090</td>
<td>$7,414</td>
<td>$324</td>
<td>4.57%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 65 Block Meal Plan is available to upper-class residents only (based upon secondary education completion, not credit hours).

** Based on Towers/Trusler/Singular double room rate plus All Access Meal Plan (typical freshmen rate).

*** Based on Towers/Trusler/Singular double room rate plus 65 Block Meal Plan (typical upper-class student rate).

II. JUSTIFICATION FOR RATE ADJUSTMENT

Residence Hall Rate Adjustment

Proposed room rates for FY 2024 continue the shift in rate structure that started in FY 2023. ESU proposes discounted rates for upper-class students (defined as students who completed secondary studies August 2022 or prior). Discounted amount for upper-class students will be a flat $1,000 less than the first-year rate for all housing rates. First-year freshmen housing rates are recommended for a 3% increase (first-year freshman defined as students completing secondary studies September 2022 or later). Residential Life has encountered increased prices in almost all sectors of operating expenses including costs related to staff wages and benefits. The proposed rate
structure is modeled upon housing system occupancy of 800 residents composed of: 510 new first-year residents, 180 returning residents, 60 new transfer students, and 50 international students.

These proposed rates with projected occupancy rate may require University assistance with debt service.

**Memorial Union Rate Adjustment**
The proposed rates for meal plans represent a 6.37% increase in food plan costs to students, which reflects the Consumer Price Index Urban (CPI-U) “food away from home.” The change in expenditures for FY 2024 are contracted obligations required to be given to the food vendor. The Memorial Union will not benefit from this increase. This percentage is higher than in past years; however, due to increases in labor costs and supply chain issues, the cost of food is at an all-time high.

### III. STUDENT REVIEW OF FEE ADJUSTMENT

Meal plan and housing rates for FY 2024 were developed in consultation with students who live in the residence halls and serve on the Memorial Union Board of Directors. The Memorial Union Board of Directors has student board member positions representing the Residence Halls and Associated Student Government. Proposed meal plan pricing information was presented to the Memorial Union Board of Directors and approved by that body on October 3, 2022. Proposed housing rates for FY 2024 were shared during open sessions with current residents during the weeks of October 3 and October 11, 2022. In addition, proposed housing rates were sent electronically to all current residents concurrent with open sessions. Comments and suggestions were received and considered when preparing this proposal for housing and meal rates.

### IV. ALTERNATIVES TO PROPOSAL

None of the alternatives considered would result in an improved financial path for FY 2024.

### V. PROJECTION OF REVENUE FROM AND NUMBER OF STUDENTS AFFECTED BY FEE ADJUSTMENT

The changes to room rates are projected to have a net increase on housing revenues for FY 2024. A modest increase to room rates for freshmen helps cover cost increases for operating and staff costs. Additional projected increases to revenue will be driven by increased occupancy in residence halls encouraged by lower rates for housing and more flexibility in meal plans for upper-class students. Total students impacted by housing and meal plan rates are projected at 800 students.

### VI. PROJECTED IMPACT OF RATE ADJUSTMENT ON STUDENT OCCUPANCY

Slight increases in housing rates for FY 2024 are predicted to have a neutral impact on housing occupancy with freshmen. Upper-class housing and meal plan rates are expected to continue an increase in occupancy rate for that population.
## Emporia State University
### FY 2024 Rate Increase Request
#### Supplemental Financial Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Projected FY 2024</th>
<th>Estimated FY 2023</th>
<th>Actual FY 2022</th>
<th>Actual FY 2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Operating Revenues</strong></td>
<td>$4,848,100</td>
<td>$3,870,700</td>
<td>$3,674,172</td>
<td>$3,448,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Operating Expenses</strong></td>
<td>$2,475,475</td>
<td>$2,403,374</td>
<td>$1,915,035</td>
<td>$2,172,518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Revenue Gain/(Loss)</strong></td>
<td>2,372,625</td>
<td>1,467,326</td>
<td>1,759,137</td>
<td>1,276,480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Improvement Expenditures</td>
<td>480,000</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td>218,857</td>
<td>677,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt Service</td>
<td>2,964,788</td>
<td>2,958,537</td>
<td>2,963,038</td>
<td>2,599,517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Capital Expenditures</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer (In) Out</td>
<td>(1,000,000)</td>
<td>(1,083,538)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Revenue/(Loss)</strong></td>
<td>(172,163)</td>
<td>(527,673)</td>
<td>(1,422,758)</td>
<td>(2,000,097)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ending Balance</strong></td>
<td>$1,548,458</td>
<td>$1,720,621</td>
<td>$2,248,294</td>
<td>$3,671,052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long Term Debt Outstanding</strong></td>
<td>$25,955,000</td>
<td>$27,930,000</td>
<td>$29,805,000</td>
<td>$31,595,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupancy Rate – Fall 20th Day</strong></td>
<td>81.0%</td>
<td>67.5%</td>
<td>57.8%</td>
<td>61.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 As of June 30.

### Capital Improvement Expenditures Description
- FY 2024 Major Repairs – Towers Complex – refurbish elevators
- FY 2023 Major Repairs – North Tower - replace all non-ADA doors, refurbish bathroom floors, install new LED lighting in all spaces
- FY 2022 Major Repairs – South Tower - replace all non-ADA doors, refurbish bathroom floors, install new LED lighting in all spaces
- FY 2021 Major Repairs – Towers Complex – replace chiller

### Other Capital Expenditures
Represents annual internal loan repayment for Singular/Trusler Hall renovation completed in 2015.

### Transfer (In) Out
Represents transfers from the University’s reserves to assist with debt service payments on bonds for which general revenue of the University is pledged.
**Pittsburg State University – update to Housing Rate request:**
Pittsburg State Housing has been working to develop an adjusted dining plan option that responds to student feedback requesting more flexibility in dining choices. This work was not complete when the Housing and Dining proposal was originally submitted. It is now complete and is requested as a modification to the proposal.

The objective of the change was to keep the same proposed price point while providing an option that provides more flexibility through more Dining Dollars (can be used at any campus food location) with fewer meals that are only available at the Dining Hall. The two revised plans replace the previous 5 Day Unlimited plan and accomplish this goal. The revisions to the previous submission are highlighted below.

---

**PITTSBURG STATE UNIVERSITY**
**NOVEMBER 2022**

REQUEST AMENDMENT TO HOUSING RATES - Pittsburg State University

In accordance with Board Policy, Pittsburg State University requests the Board of Regents consider the following adjustments in housing rates to be effective with the 2023 Fall Semester.

I. **DESCRIPTION OF RATE ADJUSTMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residence Halls (annual)</th>
<th>Increase for Annual Cost</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Year</td>
<td>22-23</td>
<td>23-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Room/7 Day Unlimited Meal Plan</td>
<td>$9,426</td>
<td>$9,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Room/14 Meals &amp; $200 Dining Dollars*</td>
<td>9,180</td>
<td>9,456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Room/10 Meals &amp; $400 Dining Dollars*</td>
<td>9,180</td>
<td>9,456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Room/Dining Dollars Meal Plan</td>
<td>8,170</td>
<td>8,386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double room discount</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These two dining plans replace the previous 5 Day Unlimited Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apartments (monthly)</th>
<th>Increase for Annual Cost</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crimson Village</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Bedroom</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Bedroom</td>
<td>825</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Block 22             |                          |    |    |
| Studio II            | $575                     | $590 | $15 | 2.6 |
| Studio I             | 600                      | 615  | 15  | 2.5 |
| Loft                 | 625                      | 640  | 15  | 2.4 |
| Flat                 | 625                      | 640  | 15  | 2.4 |
| Suite II             | 650                      | 665  | 15  | 2.3 |
| Suite I              | 675                      | 690  | 15  | 2.2 |
| 2 Bedroom/2 Bath Units (rate per bed) | 600 | 615 | 15  | 2.5 |
| Suite Unit additional occupant charge | 200 | 215 | 15  | 7.5 |
General Administration Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>45</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>--</th>
<th>--</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Plan Fee (optional per semester)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late payment fee</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. JUSTIFICATION FOR RATE ADJUSTMENT

A rate increase of 3% for the residence hall room and board packages is requested for next fiscal year to fund increased costs. Block 22 housing remains highly popular with students. PSU is proposing a $15 per month increase at Block 22.

Key cost drivers include inflation-driven impacts to food service, utility rates, employee salary and benefits, property insurance, supplies and services, and capital improvements. These inflationary impacts continue to apply significant cost pressure on housing operations. The proposed rate increases are well below current and projected inflation rates being experienced by housing. This is possible through improved occupancy and on-going expense management to drive efficient operations.

Reserve levels are an important component to the housing operation to support cash flow and capital expenditures. University Housing has been conservative in capital expenditures in recent years to help manage cash flow. Returning to a higher level of capital investment to support key facility maintenance needs will be critical to maintain housing’s capital assets over the long run. Housing has returned its reserve level to its targeted range through efficient operations and the benefit of CARES lost revenue funds.

Board policy requires Housing to be self-supporting. Housing’s debt service represents a significant fixed financial obligation. Federal CARES funds were helpful in offsetting some of the revenue impact from COVID. Housing has made operational changes to reduce costs and to grow additional revenue streams from a higher number of single rooms. A modest rate increase is a necessary step, along with prudent expense management and occupancy increase strategies, to maintain a healthy housing system.

III. STUDENT REVIEW OF FEE ADJUSTMENT

The changes in this proposal were discussed with members of the Residence Hall Assembly at their October 2022 meeting. The assembly voted 25-0 in support of the proposal. The group also endorsed the University’s continuing efforts to operate a quality on-campus living experience and to improve services and facilities for students.

IV. ALTERNATIVES TO PROPOSAL

Operating without a modest rate increase would result in significant challenges meeting housing’s financial obligations. The need for the increase derives from costs necessary to operate the housing system and delivery of services to students.

V. PROJECTION OF REVENUE FROM AND NUMBER OF STUDENT AFFECTED BY FEE ADJUSTMENT

The proposed fee increase is projected to generate $225,000 and would impact approximately 900 students.

VI. PROJECTED IMPACT OF RATE ADJUSTMENT ON STUDENT OCCUPANCY

The proposed fee increase is not expected to have a material impact on occupancy.
### Pittsburg State University Housing
KBOR Rate Increase Request
Supplemental Financial Information
November, 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Projected FY 2024</th>
<th>Estimated FY 2023</th>
<th>Actual FY 2022</th>
<th>Actual FY 2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue</td>
<td>$8,050,000</td>
<td>$7,816,507</td>
<td>*$9,105,906</td>
<td>$7,113,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Benefits</td>
<td>1,815,500</td>
<td>1,665,572</td>
<td>1,485,076</td>
<td>1,625,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Operating Expenses</td>
<td>3,802,500</td>
<td>3,669,095</td>
<td>3,664,977</td>
<td>3,321,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue(Loss)</td>
<td>$2,432,000</td>
<td>$2,481,840</td>
<td>$3,955,853</td>
<td>$2,166,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Improvements Expense</td>
<td>525,000</td>
<td>393,115</td>
<td>922,552</td>
<td>187,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Debt Service</td>
<td>1,854,918</td>
<td>1,792,685</td>
<td>1,743,464</td>
<td>1,800,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Capital Expenditures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Operating Revenue(Loss)</td>
<td>$52,082</td>
<td>$296,040</td>
<td>$1,289,837</td>
<td>$178,503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Fund Balance (EOY)</td>
<td>$2,610,124</td>
<td>$2,558,042</td>
<td>$2,262,002</td>
<td>$972,165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/T Debt Outstanding</td>
<td>$14,715,000</td>
<td>$15,870,000</td>
<td>$16,895,000</td>
<td>$18,105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy Rate**</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>56%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modified Occupancy Rate***</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>71%</td>
<td>61%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Included $1,500,000 from CARES lost revenue funds

**Based on design occupancy of predominantly double room assignments

***Based on adjusted occupancy of predominantly single occupancy room assignments.

**Capital Improvement Needs**

- Automated Room Temperature Control Replacement  $ 260,000
- Crimson Commons Stairway Refurbishment  $ 300,000
- Crimson Village Upgrade and Remodeling  $ 800,000
- Gibson Dining Hall HVAC replacement  $ 600,000
- Roof replacement traditional residence hall buildings  $1,400,000
Consistent with Board of Regents policy, the following amendments to the Comprehensive Fee Schedule are submitted for the Board’s November 2022 meeting.

Recommended Residence Hall & Apartment Rates – 2023-2024
Rates are reported for both fall and spring semesters

### McMindes Hall Double Room Rates, Fall & Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations/Plan</th>
<th>2022-2023 Rate</th>
<th>2023-2024 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No meal plan</td>
<td>$4,047</td>
<td>$4,249</td>
<td>$202</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open access meal plan</td>
<td>$8,481</td>
<td>$8,772</td>
<td>$291</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 meals per week</td>
<td>$8,284</td>
<td>$8,571</td>
<td>$287</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 meals per week</td>
<td>$8,221</td>
<td>$8,507</td>
<td>$286</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Victor E Village Hall Room Rates, Fall & Spring Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations/Plan</th>
<th>2022-2023 Rate</th>
<th>2023-2024 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No meal plan</td>
<td>$4,369</td>
<td>$4,587</td>
<td>$218</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open access meal plan</td>
<td>$8,803</td>
<td>$9,110</td>
<td>$307</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 meals per week</td>
<td>$8,606</td>
<td>$8,909</td>
<td>$303</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 meals per week</td>
<td>$8,543</td>
<td>$8,845</td>
<td>$302</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tiger Village Housing Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations/Plan</th>
<th>2022-2023 Rate</th>
<th>2023-2024 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No meal plan</td>
<td>$4,369</td>
<td>$4,587</td>
<td>$218</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open access meal plan</td>
<td>$8,803</td>
<td>$9,110</td>
<td>$307</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 meals per week</td>
<td>$8,606</td>
<td>$8,909</td>
<td>$303</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 meals per week</td>
<td>$8,543</td>
<td>$8,845</td>
<td>$302</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Residence Hall Single Room Rates, Fall & Spring Semester*
- Premium charge of $235 will be added for any single room accommodation in standard McMindes.
- Premium charge of $271 will be added for any single room accommodation in standard Victor E. Village.
### Tiger Place Suites, Fall & Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations/Plan</th>
<th>2022-2023 Rate</th>
<th>2023-2024 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No meal plan</td>
<td>$5,241</td>
<td>$5,503</td>
<td>$262</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open access meal plan</td>
<td>$9,675</td>
<td>10,026</td>
<td>$351</td>
<td>3.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Meals per week</td>
<td>$9,478</td>
<td>$9,825</td>
<td>$347</td>
<td>3.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Meals per week</td>
<td>$9,415</td>
<td>$9,761</td>
<td>$346</td>
<td>3.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dane G. Hansen Scholarship Hall, Fall & Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations/Plan</th>
<th>2022-2023 Rate</th>
<th>2023-2024 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No meal plan</td>
<td>$2,975</td>
<td>$3,124</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open access meal plan</td>
<td>$7,409</td>
<td>$7,647</td>
<td>$238</td>
<td>3.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Meals per week</td>
<td>$7,212</td>
<td>$7,446</td>
<td>$234</td>
<td>3.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Meals per week</td>
<td>$7,149</td>
<td>$7,381</td>
<td>$232</td>
<td>3.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wooster Place Apartment, Fall & Spring Semester (10 Months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations (Not Furnished)</th>
<th>2022-2023 Rate</th>
<th>2023-2024 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Bedroom</td>
<td>$5,823</td>
<td>6,114</td>
<td>$291</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom</td>
<td>$6,316</td>
<td>$6,632</td>
<td>$316</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom Shared</td>
<td>$5,149</td>
<td>$5,406</td>
<td>$257</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stadium Place Apartment, Fall & Spring Semester (10 Months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations</th>
<th>2022-2023 Rate</th>
<th>2023-2024 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Bedroom</td>
<td>$6,316</td>
<td>$6,632</td>
<td>$316</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Bedroom</td>
<td>$5,732</td>
<td>$6,019</td>
<td>$287</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>2022-2023 Rate</th>
<th>2023-2024 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application fee</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late fee</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summer Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations</th>
<th>2022-2023 Rate</th>
<th>2023-2024 Proposed Rate</th>
<th>Difference in Amount</th>
<th>Difference in Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Camper daily rate for a double room</td>
<td>$13</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td>$2</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camper daily rate for a single room</td>
<td>$26</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>$4</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FORT HAYS STATE UNIVERSITY
PROPOSED INCREASES IN RESIDENCE HALL, CONTRACT BOARD AND APARTMENT RENTAL RATES AND FEES
2023 -2024

Business Impact of Proposed Rates

Expenditure Impact
FHSU is proposing a 5% increase in room and a 2% increase to board rates for FY 2024. For information purposes, the anticipated increase for the Higher Education Pricing Index (HEPI) is 5.2% for fiscal year 2022. Our proposed increase in board rates is due to increasing costs related to our food service. We negotiated a significant cost increase, 6%, due to rising costs presented by our food service provider, Chartwells. Chartwells is experiencing cost increases in supplies as well as labor. FHSU thought it prudent to maintain a high-quality meal service as it has direct influence on student retention rates. The proposed rate increase will cover a portion of the overall cost to our housing operation. Residential Life plans to improve facilities will continue making adjustments where necessary in the event revenue misses estimates. The 5% increase in rooms is needed for the everyday cost of keeping building updated and maintained.

Estimated Benefits from Proposal
The increase in board rate by 2% helps cover the increased cost of food, dining supplies, and employee recruitment and retention.

The proposal to increase university room rates at 5% levels will require operating adjustments in residential life to cover the anticipated increases in certain costs such as insurance, other benefits, and the need for some cash to cover unanticipated operating expenditures.

Alternatives to Proposal
The proposal to increase rates as depicted in the accompanying “Recommended Residence Hall and Apartment Rates 2023-2024,” were determined to be the most advantageous to all parties concerned. The rate proposal was presented to the Residence Hall Association at their meeting on Thursday, October 20, 2022, and was approved. No alternatives were discussed.

Impact of Not Implementing Proposal
The proposed rate only increases the board rate from the prior year. Reducing the rate would have a negative impact on future plans for the maintenance, improvement, and replacement of facilities.
Fort Hays State University Housing
KBOR Rate Increase Request
Supplemental Financial Information
November, 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Projected FY 2024</th>
<th>Estimated FY 2023</th>
<th>Actual FY 2022</th>
<th>Actual FY 2021</th>
<th>Actual FY 2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue</td>
<td>$10,485,213</td>
<td>$10,017,903</td>
<td>$9,545,825</td>
<td>$10,703,137</td>
<td>$9,597,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Expense</td>
<td>$7,194,498</td>
<td>$6,848,654</td>
<td>$6,316,515</td>
<td>$6,012,435</td>
<td>$6,128,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Operating Revenue (Loss)</td>
<td>$3,290,715</td>
<td>$3,169,249</td>
<td>$3,229,310</td>
<td>$4,690,702</td>
<td>$3,469,654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Improvement Expense*</td>
<td>$245,000</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>$248,249</td>
<td>$344,982</td>
<td>$1,791,311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Debt Service**</td>
<td>$2,958,882</td>
<td>$2,920,902</td>
<td>$2,879,287</td>
<td>$2,845,571</td>
<td>$2,816,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Capital Expenditures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Operating Revenue(Loss)</td>
<td>$86,833</td>
<td>$38,347</td>
<td>$101,774</td>
<td>$1,500,149</td>
<td>$(1,138,317)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy Rate</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>89%</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>84%</td>
<td>92%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve Balance (EOY)</td>
<td>$3,159,333</td>
<td>$3,072,500</td>
<td>$3,034,153</td>
<td>$3,375,987</td>
<td>$816,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/T Debt Outstanding</td>
<td>$20,980,000</td>
<td>$21,900,000</td>
<td>$22,785,000</td>
<td>$23,640,000</td>
<td>$24,465,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capital Improvements Planned
*FY 2023 - Stadium Place Roof/AC and McMindes Bathroom Floors $210,000
*FY 2024 - Stadium Place Roof/AC and McMindes Bathroom Floors $245,000
**Agnew replacement cash flow guarantee and annual bond payment
2. Act on Proposed Guidelines for Match Requirements for Kansas Comprehensive Grant – System

Summary and Staff Recommendation

The Comprehensive Grant Program (KCG) is the largest need-based student financial aid program administered by the Board of Regents, with typical annual appropriations of approximately $16.3 million from the State General Fund, which was increased by $19.0 million starting with FY 2023. The 2022 Legislature introduced a match component to that new portion of the annual appropriation that requires participating institutions to match the funding on a $1 to $1 basis. The Board’s KCG Advisory Committee presented, and the Board adopted, recommendations last June that included what would count as match funding, how that match can be awarded, and how the match funds should be reported to the Board. The Advisory Committee is now presenting its recommendations to the Board for the longer-term administration of the match component.

Background

The Kansas Board of Regents administers the Kansas Comprehensive Grant Program (KCG) as provided in state law (K.S.A. 74-32,120), which “is a program under which the state, in recognition that the provision of higher education for all residents of the state who have the desire and ability to obtain such education is an important public purpose and in response to the concern that many residents of the state are deterred by financial considerations from attending institutions of higher education, provides assistance to students with financial need through the award of grants.”

KCG is a decentralized program that is premised on administrative partnerships between the Board of Regents Office and participating institutions. Amounts appropriated for the program have not changed much until more recently, as noted below.

To meet maintenance of effort requirements for federal funding to Kansas, the 2021 Legislature appropriated an additional $8.0 million on a one-time basis.

*The 2022 Legislature added $19.0 million to the prior funding level, with a match requirement to the base appropriation.

Eligible Institutions

Participating institutions are limited to public and not-for-profit institutions with four-year degree programs. According to the statute (K.S.A. 74-32,120) institutions must be one of the state universities governed by the Board of Regents, a municipal university, or a not-for-profit independent institution of higher education which is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of College and Schools. The not-
for-profit independent institutions must operate independently and not be controlled or administered by the State of Kansas, must maintain open enrollment and the main campus or principal place of operation must be located in Kansas. In this case, open enrollment is defined as the policy of an institution of higher education which provides the opportunity of enrollment for any student who meets its academic and other reasonable enrollment requirements, without regard for race, gender, religion, creed, or national origin.

**Eligible Students**
Potential eligible students are Kansas residents, enrolled full-time at an eligible institution, pursuing their first baccalaureate degree, demonstrate financial need using federal aid methodology, and meeting satisfactory academic progress using institutional standards. Students can be eligible for up to eight semesters (ten, if enrolled in a designated five-year program) of grant funding. Priority consideration is given to eligible applicants who file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by the eligible institution’s priority date.

**Advisory Committee**
An advisory committee of institutional representatives assists the Board in administering the program, including recommendations on the formula for funding allocation. The KCG Advisory Committee has five members appointed by the Board who are supported in their work by the Board of Regents’ Director of Financial Assistance Leah Nicholson:

- Andy Fogel, Washburn University, Director of Financial Aid
- Robert Gamez, Kansas State University, Director of Student Financial Assistance
- Brenda Hicks, Southwestern College, Director of Financial Aid
- Matt Lindsey, Kansas Independent College Association
- Sheelu Surender, Wichita State University, Executive Director of Financial Aid & Scholarships

**Allocations of Grant Funds**
Funds are currently allocated to the sectors based on an award formula that includes both statutory requirements and non-statutory components established in 1999. Sectors then allocate funding across institutions based on a sector-specific award formula, and the institutions’ financial aid staff awards the grants tailored to each student’s need. At the June 2022 meeting, the Board voted to allocate the FY 2023 appropriation as follows, with a focus for the new $19.0 million to institutions with greater numbers of Pell eligible students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Total Sector Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State Universities</td>
<td>$20,812,593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washburn</td>
<td>$1,701,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Profit Sector</td>
<td>$12,744,696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Allocation</strong></td>
<td><strong>$35,258,338</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Match Funding**
The new $19.0 million portion of the KCG appropriation for FY 2023 required a plan for distribution among the institutions so that institutions may be notified of their amounts for making awards and identifying the match amount. The FY 2023 appropriation bill (House Substitute for Substitute for Senate Bill 267) requires that this portion of the appropriation be matched by institutions with local nonstate or private moneys on a $1:$1 basis. For this first year of a match requirement, the Board agreed with the Advisory Committee’s recommendations to be flexible on eligibility parameters and how match dollars are to be qualified.

**Institutional Match Funding**
This portion of funding is the amount that the individual institution will use to match the state allocation.
Advisory Committee Recommendations
KCG has been funded at approximately $16 million a year since FY 2007. An additional $19.0 million was appropriated by the 2022 Legislature starting with FY 2023 that requires a $1:$1 match component from participating institutions. Assuming this structure is maintained in future years, and with this match component added, the KCG Advisory Committee has gathered information from Financial Aid Directors and Foundation and Endowment leaders at institutions across the state to understand how a match component can be met. The KCG Advisory Committee recommends the following plan for the institutional match funding component:

1. The amount an individual institution would match $1:$1 would be equal to the amount of state match dollars an individual institution is allocated each year based on the previously approved formula.

2. Institutions will award institutional match amounts to students they deem eligible (who may or may not be eligible for KCG funding), as long as the institutional match is awarded to students who demonstrate financial need. Financial need is determined by the institution.

3. Allow institutions to use both new and current institutional need-based funds to count towards their institutional match, including institutional scholarships, institutional grants, and earnings on endowed funds. All institutional match funds should be a cash match – meaning actual dollars must be present in the transaction behind the award.

- Endowments created for student financial aid awards:
  - Endowed accounts can have yearly earnings count towards the total institutional match funding amount each year. This is the portion that can actually be spent toward student financial aid awards.
  - The corpus/investments made to an endowment will not count towards the match requirement, as this portion cannot be spent on student financial aid awards. However, new investments into currently existing endowments, or new endowments created will eventually result in earnings that will count towards the match requirement each year.
  - Awards made from the institutional match must be made to students with financial need.
- Donations/gifts raised towards student financial aid awards:
  - Awards made within the academic year being reported from donations/gifts will count toward the institutional match.
  - Awards made from the institutional match must be made to students with financial need.
- Institutions cannot use the following as an institutional match:
  - Non-institutional scholarships/grants;
  - State awards (state scholarships, KCG, etc.);
  - Federal financial aid (such as Pell Grant, SEOG, Work Study, TEACH);
  - Non-cash matches (Example: waivers or tuition discounts that do not result in the exchange of funds necessary to finance the costs of student attendance); or
  - Loans.
- If an institution is not able to match their full required amount in any given year, any unmatched funding at an institution would be returned and redistributed the next academic year to all institutions based on the distribution formula for state match funding. This would ensure that the full state match funding is eventually matched and spent among the institutions.
4. Institutions will be required to report to the Board of Regents how they matched their KCG allocations by July 31st each year. Institutions will provide the following information:

- The source of the matching funds (i.e., earnings from an endowed fund, one-time donation, etc.);
- The aggregate amount used from each fund towards the match; and
- The aggregate number of students who were awarded from each match fund; and
- Attest that institutional match funds were awarded to students who demonstrate financial need.

The first match report will be due July 31, 2023.
3. Act on Amendment to the Fiscal Year 2023 Capital Improvements Request and Approve Revised Program Statement for the College of Business Building – PSU

President Shipp

The initial program statement for the College of Business Building was approved by the Board in May 2016. While fundraising for that project has made limited progress to date, it has been unsuccessful in reaching the level necessary to move the project into a construction phase. While many of the needs and objectives outlined in the program statement remain unchanged, the University has recently engaged in a deeper analysis to identify and consider alternatives that would increase the benefits from the project to the campus and community while also increasing funding opportunities for the project. President Shipp provided an update on this work at the September 2022 Board meeting.

The University is now requesting an amendment to the capital improvement request and revision to the previously approved program statement. The project is now being called the Gorilla Rising Project and is a reutilization and expansion of Block 22 which involves relocating the Kelce College of Business to current Block 22 spaces and a new, adjacent facility. This would land the Kelce College of Business in the most prominent location in Pittsburg and provide them with a unique living and learning community by leveraging the Block 22 educational and service district.

Pittsburg State University has long cultivated successful partnerships with its surrounding communities in Southeast Kansas. This collaborative history is the foundation to now pursuing a transformational building project with the City of Pittsburg. It is anticipated that the proposed Gorilla Rising concept will build on the success of Block22 and provide the campus and city with an expanded footprint in which to grow educational and economic programs and services for the region. The primary purpose of this collaborative concept is developing a new downtown location for the Kelce College of Business, which will place students at the heart of Pittsburg's revitalized business and social district. In addition, the new location will provide a programmatic landing space for other multidisciplinary educational programs and centers—allowing students and faculty to make important connections to local and regional businesses, government, and community organizations.

The project is expected to be funded through private philanthropy, City support, and ARPA Challenge Grant funding. Additional details and current project estimates are included in the program statement revisions. The current facility for the Kelce College of Business on the main campus would be demolished upon completion of this project, with detailed plans to be identified in a later project.
D. Other Matters

1. Act on Reorganization Changes to the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences – FHSU

Summary

Per Board policy, substantial reorganization of a state university’s academic structure requires approval of the Council of Chief Academic Officers, the Council of Presidents, and the Board (Ch. II.A.7bi.). Fort Hays State University is requesting a reorganization within the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences.

Background

For the past several months, faculty and staff at Fort Hays State University have discussed the reorganization of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences not only to provide operational efficiencies, but also to grow, increase opportunities, and create a collaborative and engaging academic organization. The proposed reorganization will involve five mergers of existing departments and the creation of two new schools within the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences. Per Board policy, substantial reorganization of a state university’s academic structure requires approval of the Council of Chief Academic Officers, the Council of Presidents, and the Board (Ch. II.A.7bi.).

Requests

Per Attachment A, Fort Hays State University requests to make the following changes within the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences:

- Merge Department of English and Department of Modern Languages into a single Department of English & Modern Languages
- Merge Department of History and Department of Philosophy into a single Department of History & Philosophy
- Merge Department of Communication Studies and Department of Political Science into a single Department of Communication Studies, Law, & Political Science
- Merge Department of Criminal Justice, Department of Leadership Studies, and Department of Sociology into a new School of Criminal Justice, Leadership, & Sociology
- Merge Department of Art & Design and Department of Music & Theatre into a new School of Visual and Performing Arts

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the changes requested above and in the attachment provided by Fort Hays State University.
Dear Dr. Archer:

Fort Hays State University requests the following reorganization changes to the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences (CAHSS). Over the past eight months, faculty and staff from the CAHSS, as well as FHSU shared governance groups, have been involved in brainstorming, dialogue, and feedback sessions. This college reorganization will provide operational efficiencies, but more importantly position us to grow, increase interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary opportunities, and create an academic organization that is collaborative, engaging, and articulates the value of the liberal arts in clear and compelling terms. To help achieve these objectives we needed to evaluate our organizational structure. The following is the outcome of this work.

Specifically I request the following changes on behalf of FHSU:

1. Combine the Department of English and the Department of Modern Languages into the Department of English and Modern Languages.
2. Combine the Department of History and the Department of Philosophy into the Department of History and Philosophy.
3. Combine the Department of Communication Studies and the Department of Political Science into the Department of Communication Studies, Law, and Political Science.
4. Combine the Department of Criminal Justice, the Department of Leadership Studies, and the Department of Sociology into the School of Criminal Justice, Leadership, and Sociology.
5. Combine the Department of Art and Design and the Department of Music and Theatre into the School of Visual and Performing Arts.

FHSU students' academic plans will not be negatively impacted by this reorganization. Thank you for your consideration of these strategic requests.

Sincerely,

Jill Arensdorf, Ph.D.
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
2. **Act on Appointments to the Postsecondary Technical Education Authority**

   **Scott Smatters,**
   **VP, Workforce Development**

**Summary**

In October of 2010 the Board adopted a process and limitations on periods of service of the four Board appointments to the Kansas Postsecondary Technical Education Authority (TEA). A copy of this process is included below. Both Rita Johnson (Technical College nominee) and Mike Johnson (Community College nominee) have reached their term limits per Board policy. To replace Rita Johnson, the Technical Colleges have nominated Ms. Cindy Hoover. To replace Mike Johnson, the Community Colleges have nominated Mr. David Reist. Information on Ms. Hoover and Mr. Reist is provided below.

**Board Process for Appointing Members to the TEA**

- All four Board appointments should continue to serve at the will and pleasure of the Board, with the expectation of a period of service not to exceed 3 years, or until the particular appointee’s successor is named.
- An individual should not be appointed to serve more than two 3-year periods, for a total of 6 six years.
- Board appointments should be staggered, to preserve continuity.
- Of the Board’s four appointments, the periods of service should be as follows:
  - Board members, or designees, July 1 through June 30
  - Community college rep, January 1 through December 31
  - Technical college rep, January 1 through December 31
- When naming a Board member, or designee, the Chair and Vice Chair of the Board will work with the Board of Regents to identify two individuals to serve.
- When naming a community college representative, the Board President and CEO shall work with a representative of the Kansas Association of Community College Trustees to identify one or more individuals meeting the statutory criteria, and the Board President and CEO will then submit an individual’s name to the Board for consideration.
- When naming a technical college representative, the Board President and CEO shall work with a representative of the Kansas Technical College Association to identify one or more individuals meeting the statutory criteria, and the Board President and CEO will then submit an individual’s name to the Board for consideration.
- The Board should generally make appointments to the TEA in the time frame of its regular meetings in September or October (for January appointments) and March or April (for June appointments).

**Technical College Nominee: Cindy Hoover**

Cindy Hoover is the Vice President for Defense and Space Engineering and Research & Technology at Spirit AeroSystems. In this role, she creates the strategy and capabilities to deliver technical innovation to support the global business and to grow and diversify the company through new growth initiatives. Additionally, Ms. Hoover is responsible for leading the engineering teams for our defense and space programs.

Ms. Hoover joined Spirit in 2007 and held Director Roles in Lean Operations, Fuselage Engineering, and the 767 Tanker Program. In 2012, Ms. Hoover was promoted to Vice President and ran the 737 MAX Program, where she oversaw the development, execution, and integration of the product into existing operations and delivery to the customer. Ms. Hoover also held positions as Vice President for the 777X Program, Boeing Sustaining Twin Aisle Programs, Operations Engineering and Business Jet & Strategic Growth Programs.

Ms. Hoover began her professional career more than 32 years ago at Koch Industries, where she gained experience in engineering and project management, before moving to LSI Corporation. During her ten years at LSI, Ms.
Hoover held leadership positions with increasing levels of responsibility in Program Management, Six Sigma, and Operations prior to her role as Site Leader of the Wichita Facility.

A graduate of Wichita State University, Ms. Hoover received her bachelor’s degree in Electrical Engineering. She received her MBA from Friends University and her Six Sigma Black Belt Certification from Six Sigma Academy.

Ms. Hoover has been a member and leader of the Society of Women Engineers for more than 34 years, where she has held multiple leadership roles including Treasurer and President of the Society. An active member of the Wichita community, Ms. Hoover has previously served on the boards for WSU Tech, United Way of the Plains, Girl Scouts of Kansas Heartland, Wichita Area Outlook Team, Wichita Chamber of Commerce, Wichita State’s College of Engineering and most recently as the Chair of Wichita State University’s Alumni Association. Ms. Hoover is a member of the University’s National Advisory Council.

Ms. Hoover and her husband, Bryan, reside in Wichita, Kansas.

**Community College Nominee: David Reist**

David Reist served Highland Community College (HCC) for 38 years with the last 17 years as its 43rd President. Under his tenure, the campus landscape changed with the additions of the Porter Family Stadium, Walters Wellness Center, Myrtle Peuker Plaza, new student housing additions, and many other campus renovations and improvements. In addition, during Mr. Reist’s time at HCC, Northeast Kansas Technical College became the Highland Community College Technical Center at Atchison and the technical expansion at Baileyville became a reality. Mr. Reist also guided the development and expansion of academic and training programs such as precision agriculture, nursing, diesel technology, and viticulture & enology which included the opening of the Highland Winery in Wamego.

Prior to becoming President of Highland Community College, Mr. Reist served as Vice President for Student Services. He was also Director of Financial Aid, taught mathematics, and served as an assistant football coach.

3. **Act on Request to Rename a Building – WSU**

   President Muma
DISCUSSION AGENDA

VII. Consideration of Discussion Agenda

A. Fiscal Affairs & Audit


Regent Ice

Chad Bristow,
Director of Facilities

Background
In June 2021, the Board of Regents adopted a new policy framework to support their Capital Renewal Initiative, a strategic approach toward revitalizing the campuses of the state universities and ensuring that buildings are maintained in a state of good repair. Since 2009, K.S.A. 76-7,103 has required that information be provided on a biennial basis to the Legislature on deferred and annual maintenance, building inventory and space utilization. Board policy (Ch.II,E,5) now directs each state university to report annually on space utilization efficiency, facilities condition, projected maintenance assessment expenditures for mission critical facilities, as well as each university’s Educational Building Fund (EBF) expenditures for the prior fiscal year. In this first year of the new annual facilities data collection, the Board will receive a single-volume report titled: 2022 University Facilities Report: Building Inventory, Facilities Condition, and Space Utilization. The report includes facilities and space data that will satisfy the requirements of the report due to the Legislature, and also includes the universities’ projected FY 2023 maintenance assessments and FY 2022 EBF expenditure reports. Key facilities and space utilization progress and performance metrics will also be available in a dashboard format on the Board of Regents’ website in late December each year prior to the start of the legislative session.

Summary
The state universities currently maintain a facilities database of 1,147 buildings encompassing a total area of more than 38.6 million gross square feet (GSF). This portfolio represents all facilities currently being utilized for academics, research, administrative offices, student services, housing and dining, health and childcare, athletics and recreation, campus facilities and operations, chapels, monuments, barns/sheds, etc., and are categorized by ownership:

![Ownership of University Facilities Graph]

Ownership of University Facilities

- State, 70.0%
- Auxiliary, 20.0%
- Endowment/Foundation, 3.0%
- Leased, 5.0%
- Developer, 2.0%
In FY 2023, 497 of the 1,147 facilities are designated “mission critical” and are predominantly used for the academic and/or research missions of the state universities, representing approximately 55% of the total gross square footage of all university buildings in use. The systemwide average age of mission critical buildings is fifty years and a majority have had facilities condition assessments completed by a third-party consultant Gordian. The facility condition assessments, conducted by inspectors, architects, engineers, and construction professionals entail: field surveying, data collection, evaluation and cost analysis for thousands of building components and systems, while adhering to industry standards for property condition assessments.

The KBOR facilities database, hosted by Gordian, references RS Means Construction Cost Data, for each building system and component establishing a clear basis that can be utilized for capital planning and budgeting. The cost data for the database is updated annually to reflect current market conditions. Board policy now requires that each university to have facilities condition assessments, as well as utility and site infrastructure assessments entered in the systemwide database for all assets on state-owned property by October 1, 2027. Condition assessments will be updated at least every five years.

For FY 2022, the estimated renewal cost to bring all mission critical buildings to a “state of good repair” is estimated at just over $1.2 billion. In the past, the Regents universities have referenced a 90% facilities condition renewal as an ideal condition achievement objective. After evaluating multiple funding scenarios and balancing with real-world practical considerations to effectively address the chronic problem, a new target goal of 80% renewal has been set as a reasonable status for a structurally sound, safe, and functional facility in a state of good repair, albeit not “mint condition.”

When the Board adopted the new facilities policy framework in June 2021, direction was given to Board staff and the universities to continue work with a space utilization, management, and strategy consultant team to develop data tools supportive of long-term strategic space optimization at the campuses. A collaborative process to explore, develop and build an analytical data tool that began in September 2021 and has benefited from valuable contributions from the universities: provosts, registrars, CFOs, campus facilities directors, space managers, and institutional research staff. Our consultants working with the KBOR Data Research and Planning team have been instrumental in configuring a method to reference enrollment and employee data, already reported by the universities to KBOR, and refine it to the departmental level and connect it in a useful way with space management data to qualify and quantify needs.

At the time this 2022 report was prepared, the foundational groundwork for this new space needs analysis tool has been completed. As a first step toward a more strategic approach to space utilization, the data in the 2022 report focuses on taking stock of the specific types of general-purpose classrooms currently available at the universities and categorizing the pedagogies they support. Completion of this new tool will be finalized over the next 6-8 months. Next year’s report will build on this foundation with analysis that quantifies utilization efficiencies for classrooms, teaching labs, and offices and compares with pedagogical aspirations and space planning strategies.

Support from the Legislature and the Governor with a $35 million appropriation for facilities renewal (requiring a $1 for $1 university match of non-state money) and $9.25 million for building demolition have brought a momentous start to the KBOR State University Facilities Capital Renewal Initiative in FY 2023. Annual investment in state university facilities renewal stands to almost triple for FY 2023. To date, the Board has approved allocation of almost 97% of the building demolition funds for fourteen mission critical buildings that have been identified as priority candidates for razing. Several of these demolition projects are currently in the planning stages and are governed by all applicable statutory and KBOR policy approval requirements for such capital improvement projects.
2. Act on Allocation of FY 2024 Educational Building Fund Appropriation – System

Summary and Staff Recommendation

| The Board has responsibility for allocating the legislative appropriation from the Educational Building Fund in accordance with Board policy. To improve flexibility for the universities and to streamline the administrative processes necessary to monitor the funds, a new process was instituted with FY 2019 to allocate the dollars in the same manner, but not connect those dollars to projects in advance and require subsequent Board action to approve changes to the project list. The universities instead report annually to the Board on how the funds were used after the fiscal year ends. As conditions change and circumstances warrant changes to projects, the universities have the flexibility to re-allocate to the highest priority or most urgent projects. The share for each university has not changed, nor did the buildings which are eligible for EBF resources. Staff recommends the Board approve the allocation for FY 2024 as identified below. |

Background

The Educational Building Fund (EBF) was first established by the 1941 Legislature. The EBF is the primary source of state funds for building projects at the Regents institutions. Income to the fund is derived from a one mill, statewide levy on property subject to ad valorem taxation.

According to language in the EBF statute, the tax levy shall be for the use and benefit of the state institutions of higher education. K.S.A. 76-6b02 provides that the EBF shall be appropriated by the Legislature as needed for the construction, reconstruction, equipment, and repair of buildings and grounds at the state educational institutions under the control and supervision of the Board of Regents and for payment of debt service on revenue bonds issued to finance such projects, all subject to appropriation by the Legislature.

The Board and Legislature have prioritized the EBF to rehabilitation and repair type projects for mission critical facilities, which are state-owned buildings predominantly used for academic and/or research missions of the state universities and the infrastructure that directly supports these buildings. The EBF is generally appropriated to the Board for distribution among the campuses according to a standard adjusted gross square footage formula developed in 2007. Through the budget process, the universities continue to submit their five-year capital plans to the Board for approval and to the Joint Committee on State Building Construction, as required by state law. The state universities provide reports to the Board on how the funds were used for rehabilitation and repair projects on a regular basis.

Board policy for facilities currently determines how the Board shall use the state universities’ rehabilitation and repair funding from the EBF (II, E, 3, c).
Allocation of Funds for Rehabilitation and Repair Projects for Institutions of Higher Education as Appropriated to the Kansas Board of Regents
FY 2024 - $50,000,000 (EBF)

Adjusted gross square feet (EBF-Eligible Buildings Only):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Gross Sq. Feet</th>
<th>% of Total</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University of Kansas</td>
<td>5,488,301</td>
<td>26.87</td>
<td>$13,435,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Kansas Medical Center</td>
<td>2,297,176</td>
<td>11.25</td>
<td>5,625,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas State University</td>
<td>6,105,374</td>
<td>29.90</td>
<td>14,950,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wichita State University</td>
<td>2,243,148</td>
<td>10.98</td>
<td>5,490,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emporia State University</td>
<td>1,232,601</td>
<td>6.04</td>
<td>3,020,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburg State University</td>
<td>1,507,841</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>3,690,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Hays State University</td>
<td>1,548,171</td>
<td>7.58</td>
<td>3,790,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>20,422,612</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>$50,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends the Board approve the EBF allocation for FY 2024 as noted above.
B. Other Matters

1. Receive Update on the Postsecondary Technical Education Authority

Scott Smathers,
VP, Workforce Development

Summary

The Kansas Postsecondary Technical Education Authority (TEA) continues to improve and expand Career and Technical Education (CTE) within Kansas. Since August 2022, along with items the Board has already acted on such as New Program approvals, Excel in CTE fees, Promise Act eligible programs, etc., the TEA has approved State Innovation Technology Grants, and reviewed the Adult Education FY 22 program performance, and reviewed the GED/High School Equivalency FY 22 results. Specifics regarding these grants and performance results are provided below.

The TEA is continuing its review of existing programs using updated data and criteria and proceeding with reviewing extraordinary costs within the cost model. In addition, as shown below in the TEA goals for 22-23, the TEA intends to expand efforts in partnering with both Commerce and KSDE to increase opportunities for students and help businesses fill their workforce needs. Other areas of emphasis will be recommending Promise Act program changes to meet the requirements of the updated statute, reviewing in detail the Excel in CTE fees charged to high school students, and working with the colleges to record and report customized training that is occurring at institutions.

The TEA greatly appreciates the effort of the Board to promote full funding of Excel in CTE, Tiered Technical Education State Aid and Non-Tiered Credit Hour Grants and will continue to work with the Board in advocating for adequate funding in these areas.

State Innovation Technology Grants

K.S.A. 74-32,429 established the Kansas Technology Innovation and Internship program to provide funds to career technical institutions for start-up support for innovative technical courses or programs in emerging technologies, manufacturing or areas of skill shortages. These funds are appropriated on an annual basis and awarded to institutions through a competitive grant process. The following is a summary of Innovation Technology grants awarded:

Northwest Kansas Technical College – Cloud & Crypto Computing $39,493

NWKTC is requesting grant funds to purchase new innovative computer equipment, 5 sets of student equipment, and partial instructional salary to provide students with the necessary skills and related technical information to work as an entry-level application developer in the industry.

Business/Industry Partner: Goodland Tech – Goodland, KS

- $60,000 industry in-kind match toward a dedicated recruiter of students for NWKTC’s Cloud & Crypto computing program.

Salina Area Technical College – Diesel Technology $16,984

SATC is requesting grant funds to purchase repair parts for the truck donated by Coy Enterprise toward this project. This is a great opportunity for SATC students to learn and train on a current OTR truck and on a current to industry automated transmission.

Business/Industry Partners: Coy Enterprise – Lindsborg, KS

- Truck Center Companies – Salina, KS

- $24,500 total match
  - Coy Enterprise - $15,000 in-kind donation and donation of a 2015 International Terrastar SFA 4x4 Truck
Truck Center Companies - $9,500 in-kind donation, D12 Automated Transmission and HVAC Parksmart Unit

Salina Area Technical College – Automotive Technology $14,581
SATC is requesting grant funds to purchase a new Coats Electronic Self-Mounting Wheel Balancer. Students will be able to train on the most current equipment by using an electronic self-mounting tire balancer. The college strives to be able to teach its students on a variety of equipment to prepare them to enter the workforce with little on-the-job training.

Business/Industry Partner: Catlett Automotive South – Salina, KS
  • $28,484 donation toward the purchase of a new Coats Electronic Self-Mounting Wheel Balancer

Washburn Institute of Technology – Plumbing $18,916
Washburn Tech is requesting grant funds to purchase plumbing tools, urinals, and student tool kits. These grant funds will enable the program to purchase additional equipment, and purchase Student Tool Kits to meet the needs of economically disadvantaged students who may be unable to afford the costs to purchase their own tools.

  Ferguson, Topeka Branch – Topeka, KS
  • $18,916 total match
    o Pat Plumbing, Heating & Air - $2,500 in-kind donation for tools and equipment and $10,000 unrestricted cash donation
    o Ferguson - $6,416 in-kind donation of water heaters

North Central Kansas Technical College – Automotive Technology $68,100
NCK Tech is requesting grant funds to purchase an Electric Vehicle (EV) and related equipment. Ford has experienced a strong demand for their EV models and the need for future technicians to not only understand EV operation in theory, but experience hands-on learning is important for automotive employers across Kansas.

Business/Industry Partner: Ford Motor Company – Beloit, KS
  • $68,100 total match - donation of vehicles, access to Ford service tools and software, and curriculum for students to earn Ford certifications

FY2022 Adult Education Program Performance
While still experiencing the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, Adult Education programs in Kansas increased enrollment across the state by 20% compared to FY2021, and 58.6% of Kansas Adult Education participants demonstrated a measurable skill gain, well above the national five-year average of 41.13%. The GED® pass rate in Kansas also exceeded the national average at 83% in FY2022, compared to 76% nationwide. Although Adult Education programs often serve disadvantaged and disenfranchised populations, including over 700 individuals in correctional facilities and over one-third of all participants reporting one or more barriers to education or employment, over 30% of participants achieved a postsecondary credential during enrollment with Adult Education or within one year of exit. Increasing access and services are key goals for FY2023. Programs continue to adapt to changing needs in FY2023, with most offering in-person, online, and hybrid instruction options. Across the state, there has been considerable demand for in-person classes; within the first quarter of the year, programs have already surpassed 50% of the total enrollment from FY2022.
Adult Education Enrollment
- English as a Second Language (ESL) 2229
- Adult Basic Education (ABE) 2923
- Adult Secondary Education (ASE) 61
- Total 5213

Status of Program Entry
- Employed 2849
- Unemployed or Pending Termination 1405
- Not in Labor Force 959
- Participants in Correctional Facility 716

Age | Gender | Ethnicity
--- | --- | ---
16-18 | Male | American Indian or Alaskan Native 49
19-24 | Female | Asian 426
25-44 | | Black or African American 563
45-54 | | Hispanic 2235
55-59 | | Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander 13
60+ | | White 1693

Other Adult Education Facts
- FY2022 enrollment increased 20% over FY2021
- Over one-third of participants entered the program with one or multiple barriers including homelessness, disabilities, lack of childcare, language barriers, and more
- 58% of participants achieved an educational gain or a secondary diploma
- 20 Adult Education providers served over 50 sites
- Over 30% of participants earned a postsecondary credential
- Had an 83% GED® pass rate, compared to 76% nationally
- Nearly 5% of participants entered with less than a 6th-grade education
- Adult Education participants engaged in 459,276 hours of instruction

GED STATISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GED.com Accts</td>
<td>1,299</td>
<td>7,588</td>
<td>6,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED Tests Taken</td>
<td>7,885</td>
<td>8,309</td>
<td>8,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Takers</td>
<td>2,491</td>
<td>2,576</td>
<td>2,474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completers</td>
<td>1,644</td>
<td>1,749</td>
<td>1,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passers</td>
<td>1,325</td>
<td>1,431</td>
<td>1,364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass Rate</td>
<td>81%</td>
<td>82%</td>
<td>83% KS/76% Natl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED Ready Tests Taken</td>
<td>4,849</td>
<td>9,667</td>
<td>10,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Ready</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Ready + Credit</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory Approvals (Ages 16, 17)</td>
<td>509</td>
<td>537</td>
<td>636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED.com Accts (16, 17)</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED Tests Taken (16, 17)</td>
<td>1,160</td>
<td>1,284</td>
<td>1,405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Takers (16, 17)</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completers (16, 17)</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passers (16, 17)</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass Rate (16, 17)</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>93%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
December 14-15, 2022

GED Ready Tests Taken
(16, 17) | 864 | 2,353 | 2,958

Scoring-College Ready
(16, 17) | 23% | 18% | 28%

Scoring-College Ready + Credit (16, 17) | 5% | 4% | 9%

KANSAS PATHWAY DATA

- 42 have credentialed since January of 2021. 27 are Corrections Graduates.
- Career Pathways chosen: Welding, Manufacturing Technology, Aviation Maintenance, Electromechanical Maintenance, CNC Operator, IT Essentials

TEA Goals 2022-2023

1. Support Kansas Board of Regents 2022-2023 goals and advocate for all public postsecondary institutions
2. Finish extraordinary cost review for the remaining programs
3. Review the cost model to give TEA members and others a better understanding of how it works
4. Develop definitions, guidelines, and processes for work-based learning (apprenticeships, internships, work experience, etc.) in partnership with Commerce and KSDE
5. Improve CTE program alignment between KSDE and the postsecondary institutions based on business and industry input. Included in this effort will be establishing and publishing best practices that increase the number of students that earn industry certifications and/or postsecondary credentials
6. Develop and expanding an apprenticeship model in partnership with Commerce
7. Review and make recommendations for high wage, high demand, critical need, and qualified transfer programs in the four general fields of study identified in the Promise Act Scholarship
8. Continue ongoing Excel in CTE fee reviews
9. Improve communication with school districts in Kansas by expanding available information continued work on needs assessments, and improving the website navigation
10. Determine the best way to record participation, promote awareness, and emphasize the value of customized training that is occurring at the institutions based on input from the community and technical colleges
2. Act on the Non-Budgetary Legislative Proposals

Matt Casey,
Director, Government Relations

Summary

At the November 2022 meeting, the Board received a first read on the below non-budgetary legislative item and proposed changes to provisos and appropriation language. These items are ready for final action.

NON-BUDGETARY PROPOSALS

1) LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL: SUPPORT LEGISLATION AUTHORIZING VOLUNTARY AFFILIATIONS BETWEEN STATE UNIVERSITIES AND COMMUNITY AND TECHNICAL COLLEGES

Request

Support legislation, similar to community college consolidation statutes, that provides authorization and a pathway for voluntary affiliations between state universities and community colleges and technical colleges.

Background

State statutes currently provide for 1) consolidations between two or more community colleges, and 2) consolidations between a community college and a technical college. For affiliation between a technical college or a community college and a state university, legislation specific to the two institutions has been required, placing an additional barrier in the way of achieving such partnerships. The Future of Higher Education Council, chaired by Regent Harrison-Lee with legislators and representatives of the institutions participating, discussed this issue and recommended that the Board of Regents pursue legislation that would authorize voluntary affiliations between state universities and community colleges and technical colleges to remove that barrier.

Impact

Proposed legislation would provide authorization for and facilitate partnerships between public institutions that currently do not have the ability to affiliate without seeking specific legislative authority to do so and proposing their own, unique legislative terms. Below are 1) a proposed amendment to allow affiliations between state universities and 2) examples of existing consolidation/affiliation legislation and Board policy that could be used as a model for voluntary affiliations between state universities and community colleges and technical colleges.

Fiscal Note

Minimal to no impact on the State General Fund (SGF) is projected, but affiliations between such institutions may generate savings for those institutions.

Draft Language

2023

AN ACT concerning higher education; authorizing technical and community colleges to affiliate with colleges and universities; amending K.S.A. 71-620, 71-1802, 72-3810, 74-32,413, 74-32,468 and 76-712, and repealing the existing sections.

Be it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Kansas:
New Sec. 1. (a) Upon approval by the state board of regents and a majority vote of the governing body of the technical college or community college, a state educational institution or municipal university may enter into agreements to affiliate with a technical college or a community college.

(b) As part of the affiliation, the technical college or community college may change its official designation. Whenever the technical college or community college, or words of like effect, is referred to or designated by any statute, contract or other document, such reference or designation shall be deemed to apply to the technical college or community college affiliated pursuant to this section.

(c) All of the powers and duties established in the governing body of the technical college or the board of trustees of the community college by law, with the exception of the board of trustee’s taxing authority, shall be transferred to the affiliating state educational institution or municipal university, subject to the supervision of the governing board of the affiliating state educational institution or municipal university.

(d) (1) The governing body of the technical college or the board of trustees of the community college shall become the industry advisory board to the president or chancellor of the affiliating state educational institution or municipal university. The board of trustees of any community college that affiliates with a state education institution or municipal university pursuant to this section shall retain the taxing authority vested in it pursuant to K.S.A. 71-204, and amendments thereto.

(2) For each technical college that affiliates with a state educational institution or municipal university pursuant to this section, the president or chancellor of the affiliating state educational institution or municipal university shall appoint the members of the industry advisory board. The members of the advisory board shall represent the industry sectors that correspond to the programs offered by the technical college or community college affiliated pursuant to this section. For each community college that affiliates with a state educational institution or municipal university pursuant to this section, the members of the board of trustees shall continue to be elected in accordance with the provisions of article 14 of chapter 71 of the Kansas statutes annotated, and amendments thereto.

(e) The industry advisory board shall provide input relating to changes in each member's industry sector that affect academic programs.
(f) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the following persons admitted by a state educational institution into a technical college or community college affiliated pursuant to this section shall not be subject to the admission requirements of K.S.A. 76-717, and amendments thereto, or the board of regents rules and regulations establishing qualified admission criteria for state universities:

(A) Persons admitted as degree-seeking students in career technical education courses or programs terminating with an associate of applied science degree; and

(B) persons admitted as nondegree-seeking students in career technical education certificate programs.

(2) Persons admitted into a technical college or community college affiliated with a state educational institution pursuant to this section who subsequently seek to transfer into another school within the state educational institution, or into a bachelor's, master's or doctorate degree program shall be subject to the admission requirements of K.S.A. 76-717, and amendments thereto, and the board of regents rules and regulations establishing qualified admission criteria for state universities.

(g) (1) A technical college affiliated pursuant to this section shall continue to be eligible for funding that is available to technical colleges to the extent provided by law. The amounts of such funding are to be determined in the same manner as provided by law for technical colleges.

(2) A community college affiliated pursuant to this section shall continue to be eligible for funding that is available to community colleges to the extent provided by law. The amounts of such funding are to be determined in the same manner as provided by law for community colleges.

(h) The affiliation plan between the technical college or community college and the affiliating state educational institution or municipal university shall include provisions relating to the manner and terms upon which faculty, employees and students will be transferred to the affiliating state educational institution or municipal university. Such provisions shall specify terms of employment and address other personnel matters. Subject to the authorization of the governing board of the affiliating state educational institution or municipal university, all personnel of a technical college or community college affiliated pursuant to this section who are necessary to the operation of such technical college or community college, in accordance with the needs of the
affiliating state educational institution or municipal university, may become personnel of the affiliating state educational institution or municipal university. The employment of such personnel shall be deemed uninterrupted.

(i) The affiliation of a technical college or community college with a state educational institution or municipal university shall not affect any contract, agreement or assurance in effect on July 1, 2023.

(j) (1) No suit, action or other proceeding, judicial or administrative, lawfully commenced, or that could have been commenced, by or against a technical college or community college prior to affiliation, or by or against any personnel of such technical college or community college, shall abate by reason of such affiliation. Any such suit, action or other proceeding may be allowed to be maintained by or against the affiliating state educational institution or municipal university.

(2) No criminal action commenced or that could have been commenced by a technical college or community college prior to affiliation shall abate by reason of such affiliation.

(k) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the provisions of all statutes of general application to area vocational schools, area vocational technical schools or technical colleges shall apply to a technical college affiliated pursuant to this section. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the provisions of all statutes of general application to community colleges shall apply to a community college affiliated pursuant to this section.

(l) As used in this section:

(1) "Affiliation" means the association or connection of a technical college or community college with a state educational institution or municipal university where the technical college or community college is directly or indirectly under the control of the affiliating state educational institution or municipal university.

(2) "Community college" means any community college established in accordance with chapter 71 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto.

(3) "Municipal university” means Washburn university of Topeka or any other municipal university established under the laws of this state

(4) "State educational institution" means the university of Kansas, Kansas state university, Wichita state university, Emporia state university, Pittsburg state university and Fort Hays state university.

Sec. 2. K.S.A. 71-1802 is hereby amended to read as follows: 71-1802. As used in K.S.A. 71-1801 through 71-1810, and amendments thereto:

(a) "Community college" means any community college established in accordance with chapter 71 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated.

(b) "Community college operating grant" means the operating grant provided for under subsection (a) of K.S.A. 71-620, and amendments thereto, prior to fiscal year 2012.

(c) (1) "Credit hour" means the basic unit of collegiate level instruction, as determined by the state board, in a subject or course offered by an eligible institution at a postsecondary level not higher than those programs or courses normally offered to freshmen and sophomores in four-year public institutions of postsecondary education, in a program that has been approved by the state board.

(2) The term "credit hour" does not include instruction in a program or course taken by a student enrolled for audit or not for postsecondary credit, or in any program or course not approved by the state board.

(3) The state board shall determine whether the programs and courses offered are at the level of freshmen and sophomore programs and courses offered in the state educational institutions and shall not approve for funding any program or course offered at a higher level.

(d) "Eligible institution" or "institution" means any community college, technical college or, the institute of technology or any technical college or community college that affiliated with a state educational institution or municipal university pursuant to section 1, and amendments thereto.

(e) "Institute of technology," "institute" or "Washburn institute of technology" means the institute of technology at Washburn university.

(f) "Municipal university" means Washburn university of Topeka or any other municipal university established under the laws of this state.

(g) "Non-tiered course" means any postsecondary credit-bearing course offered by an eligible institution and identified by the state board as not meeting the definition of a tiered technical course. Non-tiered
courses include courses that are generally designed to: (1) Contribute to academic knowledge or skills across multiple disciplines and occupations, such as communication, writing, mathematics, humanities, social or behavioral science and natural or physical science courses, some of which may be considered for transfer as general education credit toward a baccalaureate degree; (2) contribute to general knowledge or skills in areas such as critical thinking and reasoning, problem solving, use of technology and teamwork skills; (3) provide instruction in basic or foundational skills necessary for individuals to effectively participate in technical programs; (4) prepare individuals for certification or licensure exams or re-certifications and skill updates; or (5) allow individuals to explore various career opportunities. Seminars, workshops or other courses that are supplemental to the primary instruction required for the occupationally specific technical program shall be considered non-tiered courses, unless otherwise specified by the state board.

\((g)\) "State board of regents" or "state board" means the state board of regents provided for in the constitution of this state and established by K.S.A. 74-3202a, and amendments thereto.

\((i)\) "State educational institution" means the university of Kansas, Kansas state university, Wichita state university, Emporia state university, Pittsburg state university and Fort Hays state university.


\((i)(k)\) "Technical program" means any program of study comprised of a sequence of tiered technical courses and non-tiered courses, which program is identified by the state board as a technical program for funding purposes. Technical programs must: (1) Be designed to prepare individuals for gainful employment in current or emerging technical occupations requiring other than a baccalaureate or advanced degree; (2) lead to technical skill proficiency, an industry-recognized credential, a certificate or an associate degree; and (3) be delivered by an eligible institution.

\((i)(l)\) "Tiered technical course" means a postsecondary credit-bearing course included in the sequence of courses comprising a technical program, which course is itself designed to provide competency-based applied instruction to prepare individuals with occupationally specific knowledge and skills necessary for employment, and which the state board has identified as a tiered technical course.
"Tiered technical course credit hour" means a credit hour in a tiered technical course.

"Washburn institute of technology operating grant" means any legislative appropriation designated for non-tiered courses delivered by the Washburn institute of technology.

Sec. 3. K.S.A. 72-3810 is hereby amended to read as follows: 72-3810. (a) Students admitted to a career technical education course or program which is conducted by the school district in which the student is enrolled may be charged fees but shall not be charged tuition.

(b) Postsecondary students admitted to a career technical education course or program shall pay tuition and fees as provided by laws applicable thereto.

(c) (1) Secondary students admitted to a career technical education course or program which is conducted by a community college, technical college or institute of technology or any technical college or community college that affiliated with a state educational institution or municipal university pursuant to section 1, and amendments thereto, may be charged fees, but shall not be charged tuition.

(2) Each school academic year, to the extent there are sufficient moneys appropriated to the career technical education secondary program, the state board of regents shall distribute state funds to community colleges, technical colleges, any technical college or community college that affiliated with a state educational institution or municipal university pursuant to section 1, and amendments thereto, and the Washburn institute of technology for the cost associated with secondary students enrolled in postsecondary career technical education programs as determined by the state board of regents.

(3) For purposes of this subsection:

(A) "Community college" means any community college established in accordance with chapter 71 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto.

(B) "Fees" means those charges assessed against a student by a community college, a technical college or the institute of technology or a state educational institution for student services, such as health clinics, athletic activities and technology services, or for books, supplies or other materials necessary for a particular course or program, the expense of which is not covered by tuition.

(C) "Institute of technology" means the institute of technology at Washburn university.
(D) "Municipal university" means Washburn university of Topeka or any other municipal university established under the laws of this state.

(E) "Secondary student" means a pupil who: (i) Has not attained a high school diploma or a general educational development (GED) credential; and (ii) is regularly enrolled in and attending a public or private secondary school.

(F) "State educational institution" means the university of Kansas, Kansas state university, Wichita state university, Emporia state university, Pittsburg state university and Fort Hays state university.


(H) "Tuition" means those charges assessed against a student by a community college, technical college, any technical college or community college that affiliated with a state educational institution or municipal university pursuant to section 1, and amendments thereto, or the institute of technology on a per credit hour, per course or per term basis, and that are charged to cover the general expense of providing instructional services.

(d) Students admitted to a vocational career technical education course or program which that is not conducted by the school district in which the student is enrolled shall be charged tuition and fees determined in accordance with subsection (e), subject however to the following:

(1) Tuition or fees, or tuition and fees may be paid for the student in accordance with any agreement made under K.S.A. 72-3814, and amendments thereto; or

(2) if the tuition of a student is not paid under paragraph (1) of this subsection, the tuition of the student shall be paid by the school district in which the student is enrolled. No school district shall pay tuition for a student who is a postsecondary student, and no school district shall be required to pay tuition or fees of a student who is eligible to have tuition and fees for the course or training the student selects paid by any state or federal agency from moneys, funds or appropriations made available under any one or more state or federal programs. Any state agency administering any one or more such programs shall pay such tuition and fees upon proper application by a student therefor.
(e) All tuition and fees charged for career technical education by any board shall be in such amounts as are authorized by rules and regulations adopted by the state board which shall establish general guidelines for tuition and fee schedules in career technical education courses and programs, except that tuition of postsecondary students shall be fixed in accordance with K.S.A. 72-4433*, and amendments thereto. The particular tuition and fee schedule of every career technical education program shall be subject to annual approval of the state board. A current complete schedule of tuition and fees for each career technical education course and program of each board as approved by the state board shall be maintained on file in the office of the state board, and shall be open for public inspection at any reasonable time.

Sec. 4. K.S.A. 74-32,413 is hereby amended to read as follows: 74-32,413. As used in this act:

(a) "Board," "state board," "school year" and "technical college" have the meanings respectively ascribed thereto mean the same as defined in K.S.A. 74-32,407, and amendments thereto.

(b) "Career technical education capital outlay aid" means state financial aid distributed under this act by the state board to an eligible institution for the purpose of construction, reconstruction, repair, remodeling, additions to, furnishing and equipping of buildings, architectural expenses incidental thereto, the acquisition of buildings and building sites and the acquisition of equipment.

(c) "Eligible institution" or "institution" means any technical college, Coffeyville community college, Cowley county community college, Dodge City community college, Highland community college, Hutchinson community college, Johnson county community college, Kansas City, Kansas community college, Pratt community college, Seward county community college and, the institute of technology at Washburn university and any technical college or community college that affiliated with a state educational institution or municipal university pursuant to section 1, and amendments thereto.

(d) "Municipal university" means Washburn university of Topeka or any other municipal university established under the laws of this state.

(e) "State educational institution" means the university of Kansas, Kansas state university, Wichita state university, Emporia state university, Pittsburg state university and Fort Hays state university.
Sec. 5. K.S.A. 76-712 is hereby amended to read as follows: 76-712. Except as otherwise provided by act of the legislature, the state educational institutions are separate state agencies and state institutions and shall be controlled by and operated and managed under the supervision of the board of regents. For such control, operation, management or supervision, the board of regents may make contracts and adopt orders, policies or rules and regulations and do or perform such other acts as are authorized by law or are appropriate for such purposes, except that no state educational institution, or campus thereof, shall be closed, combined or merged with any other state educational institution, for administrative or management or other purposes, except as specifically authorized by appropriations or other act of the legislature.

Sec. 6. K.S.A. 71-201, 71-617, 71-1802, 72-3810, 74-32,413, and 76-712 are hereby repealed.

Sec. 7. This act shall take effect and be in force from and after its publication in the statute book.

2) LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL: INCREASE THE THRESHOLD TO $1.5 MILLION FOR PROJECTS REQUIRING FORMAL PROCUREMENT OF ARCHITECTURAL OR ENGINEERING SERVICES

Request
Increase the on call threshold for architectural and engineering services from $1 million to $1.5 million.

Background
Presently K.S.A. 75-1253 (and by extension projects authorized under K.S.A. 76-7,125 et. seq.) require formal procurement of architectural or engineering services, when the project is expected to be more than $1 million. The last time these thresholds were raised was during the 2015 session.

Impact
Increasing the thresholds in these statutes to $1.5 million would streamline the process by permitting use of in-house or on-call professional services for additional numbers of projects, thereby saving time and, in some instances, inflationary costs.

Fiscal Note
No impact on the state general fund is projected.

Draft Language
75-1253. Negotiating committee convened, when; list of qualified firms for project architects, engineers and land surveyors prepared by state building advisory commission; combining projects; repetitive projects, exempted. (a) Whenever it becomes necessary in the judgment of the secretary of administration, or in any case when the construction cost of a project for the construction of a building or for major repairs or improvements to a building for a state agency is expected to exceed $1,500,000, the secretary of administration shall convene a negotiating committee. The state building advisory commission shall prepare
a list of at least three and not more than five firms which are, in the opinion of the state building advisory commission, qualified to serve as project architect, engineer or land surveyor for the project. Such list shall be submitted to the negotiating committee, without any recommendation of preference or other recommendation.

(b) The secretary of administration may combine two or more separate projects for the construction of buildings or for major repairs or improvements to buildings for state agencies, for the purpose of procuring architectural, engineering or land surveying services for all such projects from a single firm. In each case, the combined projects shall be construed to be a single project for all purposes under the provisions of K.S.A. 75-1250 through 75-1267, and amendments thereto.

(c) (1) This section shall not apply to any repetitive project with a standard plan that was originally designed by the secretary of administration or an agency architect pursuant to K.S.A. 75-1254(a)(2) and (3), and amendments thereto. In such a case, the secretary of administration or the agency architect may provide architectural services for the repetitive project.

(2) "Repetitive project" means a project which uses the same standard design as was used for a project constructed previously, including, but not limited to, sub-area shops and salt domes of the department of transportation and showers and toilet buildings of the Kansas department of wildlife, parks and tourism. The plans for the project may be modified as required for current codes, operational needs or cost control. The total floor area of the project may be increased by an area of not more than 25% of the floor area of the originally constructed project, except that not more than 25% of the linear feet of the exterior and interior walls may be moved for such increase. A project shall not be considered to be repetitive if it has been over four years between the substantial completion of the last project using the design plans and the appropriation of funds for the proposed project.

75-5804. Negotiating committee convened; list of qualified firms for projects; list prepared by state building advisory commission in certain cases; procedure. (a) Whenever it becomes necessary in the judgment of the agency head of a state agency for which a project is proposed and, (1) for building construction projects as defined by K.S.A. 75-1251(j), in any case where the construction cost of such a proposed project is expected to exceed $1,500,000; or (2) for all other projects, in any case where the total cost of such a proposed project is expected to exceed $1,500,000, the agency head shall convene a negotiating committee. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), the agency head shall submit the list of at least three and not more than five of the most highly qualified firms to the negotiating committee so convened, without any recommendation of preference or other recommendation.

(b) Whenever a negotiating committee is convened under this section for a proposed project requiring engineering or land surveying services which concerns a building construction project for any building or facility, including but not limited to, any heating, cooling or power facility, for a state agency, the agency head for the state agency shall notify the state building advisory commission of the project and shall request a list of firms qualified to provide the engineering or land surveying services for the proposed project. Upon receipt of any such request the state building advisory commission shall evaluate the current statements of qualifications and performance data on file, together with those statements that may be submitted by other firms regarding the proposed project and other information developed and available to the state building advisory commission. The commission shall prepare a list of at least three and not more than five firms which, in the opinion of the state building advisory commission, are qualified to furnish the engineering or land surveying services for the proposed project. Each such list shall be submitted to the negotiating committee so convened without any recommendation of preference or other recommendation.
3) LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL: DEFERRED MAINTENANCE FUND

Request
To support legislation that creates a campus restoration fund for the purpose of reducing deferred maintenance at the state educational institutions.

Background
Deferred maintenance has been a growing issue at our universities for many years. The board recently put a spotlight on this issue and decided to make this a high priority to develop a plan and address this problem. The board commissioned two studies, a comprehensive deferred maintenance assessment and a space utilization study. These two studies provided the Board and State Universities with the data we needed to move forward with an action plan. As a part of this plan the board approved a legislative request to ask for $25M to help fund the deferred maintenance projects. The legislature added money to this request and appropriated $35M, to be matched 1:1, as well as an additional $10M for demolition that does not require a match. At the end of the legislative session, Senator Billinger (Chair of Senate Ways and Means) introduced a more comprehensive funding plan to address the deferred maintenance issue into the future years and assist with the elimination of the deferred maintenance liability. SB 581 is the bill introduced at the end of last session and we will be seeking to support this legislation at the beginning of the next legislative session.

Impact
The creation of this fund will provide a stable funding source to complete the entirety of the work needed to address the deferred maintenance issue. This fund, along with other sources of revenue, will be essential in providing a financing portfolio to ensure these projects are completed.

Fiscal Note
This bill would have a fiscal note of $300 million to create the campus restoration fund.

Draft Language
AN ACT concerning the state board of regents; enacting the Kansas campus restoration act; relating to deferred maintenance of facilities at state educational institutions; providing rules and regulations authority; establishing the Kansas campus restoration fund in the state treasury; authorizing certain transfers from the state general fund to the Kansas campus restoration fund; requiring annual reports to certain committees of the legislature.

Be it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Kansas:

Section 1. (a) The provisions of sections 1 through 8, and amendments thereto, shall be known and may be cited as the Kansas campus restoration act.

(b) The purpose of the Kansas campus restoration act is to reduce deferred maintenance of educational mission-critical facilities at state educational institutions and to bring such facilities to a state of good repair.

(c) As used in the Kansas campus restoration act:

(1) "Board of regents" means the same as defined in K.S.A. 76-711, and amendments thereto.

(2) "Fund" means the Kansas campus restoration fund established in section 2, and amendments thereto.

(3) "State educational institution" means the same as defined in K.S.A. 76-711, and amendments thereto.
Sec. 2. (a) There is hereby established in the state treasury the Kansas campus restoration fund. The Kansas campus restoration fund shall be administered by the board of regents. All expenditures from the fund shall be made in accordance with appropriation acts upon warrants of the director of accounts and reports issued pursuant to vouchers approved by the board of regents or by a person or persons designated by the board of regents.

(b) Accounts of the fund shall be established for each state educational institution for the purpose of making capital improvement expenditures from the fund.

(c) All expenditures from the fund shall require a match of nonstate moneys on a $1-for-$1 basis from either the state educational institution or private moneys.

Sec. 3. On July 1, 2023, or as soon thereafter as moneys are available,

the director of accounts and reports shall transfer $300,000,000 from the state general fund to the Kansas campus restoration fund.

Sec. 4. (a) Each state educational institution shall develop and submit to the board of regents a plan for the purpose of rehabilitating, remodeling or renovating existing facilities or building new facilities that are critical to the educational mission of such state educational institution and to bring such facilities to a state of good repair. Each state educational institution's plan shall be subject to approval by the board of regents.

(b) The board of regents shall develop a comprehensive Kansas campus restoration plan that includes facilities from each state educational institution's plan as approved by the board of regents.

(c) The board of regents shall ensure that facilities located on the Kansas state university polytechnic campus in Salina, Kansas, and the university of Kansas Edwards campus in Overland Park, Kansas, are not excluded from direct participation in the Kansas campus restoration plan.

(d) The Kansas campus restoration plan shall encourage, and the board of regents may require, a reduction of total campus square footage in a project associated with such plan.

Sec. 5. The board of regents shall develop and approve a formula for the distribution of moneys from the Kansas campus restoration fund in accordance with the Kansas campus restoration plan developed and approved pursuant to section 4, and amendments thereto.

Sec. 6. The board of regents is hereby authorized to adopt rules and regulations necessary to implement and administer the provisions of the Kansas campus restoration act and shall adopt rules and regulations to define:

(a) "Educational mission-critical facilities." Such definition may include, but not be limited to, any facility of a research or economic generation capacity that the board of regents deems essential. Such definition shall not include auxiliary or athletic-funded facilities; and

(b) "state of good repair." Such definition shall be of an industry standard and shall be presented to the joint committee on state building construction for review.

Sec. 7. The board of regents shall submit a report annually on or before the first day of the regular session of the legislature on the progress of the Kansas campus restoration plan to the senate committee on ways and means, the house of representatives committee on appropriations, the house of representatives higher education budget committee and the joint committee on state building construction.
Sec. 8. The provisions of sections 1 through 8, and amendments thereto, shall expire on July 1, 2035.

Sec. 9. This act shall take effect and be in force from and after July 1, 2023, and its publication in the statute book.

4) LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL: INCREASED 529 INVESTMENT OPTIONS

Request
To allow for third party investments into 529 college savings accounts as well as other adjustments to provide more investment pathways.

Background
Learning Quest 529 Education Savings Accounts and Benefits:

Authorized in the Internal Revenue Code, 529 plans are tax-advantaged vehicles for qualified postsecondary education expenses. In Kansas, the Learning Quest 529 Education Savings Program (Learning Quest) is managed by American Century Investment Management, Inc. through a contract with the Office of the State Treasurer. Kansas also offers the Learning Quest Advisor and the Schwab 529 Plan, which are managed by American Century Investments and distributed by Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. The program offers anyone who is a U.S. citizen or resident alien the option to invest for higher education.

Tax Benefits
• Earnings grow tax-deferred and qualified withdrawals are tax free.
• Kansas taxpayers receive an annual adjusted gross income deduction of up to $3,000 (or $6,000 if married and filing jointly) for each beneficiary.
• Can contribute up to $15,000 per year ($30,000 if you're married and filing jointly) without incurring federal gift taxes.
• Can make five years' worth of gifts up to $75,000 (or $150,000 if you're married and filing jointly) to your 529 account in a single year without being subject to gift taxes.

Employer Benefits
Employers can offer Learning Quest as part of their competitive suite of benefits. Employees can invest in higher education for themselves or their family members. Contributions can be made via payroll deduction.

SB 473 was introduced last session in coordination with the State Treasurer’s office which would have addressed the following:
• Facilitate third-party contributions to accounts in the K.I.D.S. program and match contributions dollar-for-dollar.
• Expand the K.I.D.S. program to include as a “Qualified individual or family” currently serving in or honorably discharged veterans of the Kansas national guard or any branch of the United States military.
• Facilitate Charitable Organization contributions to accounts in the K.I.D.S. program, deposit contributions in an account for which the withdrawals are restricted to qualified withdrawals under K.S.A. 75-640, and match contributions dollar-for-dollar.

Impact
Anticipated to have more pathways for individuals to invest in college savings accounts which could allow a financial opportunity for more Kansans to seek postsecondary education.

Fiscal Note
Minimal to no impact on the State General Fund (SGF) is projected.
5) LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL: TECHNICAL EDIT TO ADD HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY

Request: Technical edit of K.S.A 74-32,434, to include high school equivalency.

Background: In 2019, the Legislature amended state law to recognize the high school equivalency (HSE) credential option in addition to the general educational development (GED) option already noted in state law. The 2019 legislation inadvertently did not amend K.S.A 74-32,434 and therefore, that statute needs to be amended to maintain consistency.

Impact: Impact of this proposal would mean the Kansas Board of Regents would be able to include the HSE credential option when calculating institutions’ performance-based incentive payments.

Fiscal Note: Negligible to no impact on the State General Fund (SGF) is projected. This incentive payment is made as part of the Postsecondary Education Performance Based Incentives Fund which is part of K.S.A. 72-3819.

Draft Language:

K.S.A. 74-32,434 is hereby amended as follows:

Performance-based incentive payments for certain postsecondary educational institutions; eligibility; amount of payment. (a) (1) Any eligible postsecondary educational institution may certify to the board of regents:

(A) The number of individuals who received a general educational development (GED) or high school equivalency (HSE) credential from such institution while enrolled in an eligible career technical education program;

(B) the number of individuals who received a career technical education credential from such institution; and

(C) the number of individuals who were enrolled in an eligible career technical education program at such institution and who are pursuing a general educational development (GED) or high school equivalency (HSE) credential.

(2) Certifications submitted pursuant to this subsection shall be submitted in such form and manner as prescribed by the board of regents, and shall include such other information as required by the board of regents.

(b) Each fiscal year, upon receipt of a certification submitted under subsection (a), the board of regents shall authorize payment to such eligible postsecondary educational institution from the postsecondary education performance-based incentives fund. The amount of any such payment shall be calculated based on the following:

(1) For each individual who has received a general educational development (GED) or high school equivalency (HSE) credential, $500;

(2) for each individual who has received a career technical education credential, $1,000; and

(3) for each individual enrolled in an eligible career technical education program who is pursuing a general educational development (GED) or high school equivalency (HSE) credential, $170.

(c) That portion of any payment from the postsecondary education performance-based incentives fund that is made based on subsection (b)(2) shall be expended for scholarships for individuals enrolled in an eligible career technical education program and operating costs of eligible career technical education programs. Each eligible postsecondary educational institution shall prepare and submit a report to the board of regents which shall include
the number of individuals who received scholarships, the aggregate amount of moneys expended for such scholarships and the number of those individuals who received a scholarship that also received a career technical education credential.

(d) (1) Of that portion of any payment from the postsecondary education performance-based incentives fund that is made based on subsection (b)(3), an amount equal to $150 for each individual shall be expended by the eligible postsecondary educational institution for the general educational development (GED) test.

(2) If any individual enrolled in an eligible career technical education program for which an eligible postsecondary educational institution has received a payment under this section fails to take the general educational development (GED) test, then such institution shall notify the board of regents in writing that no such test was administered to the individual. For each such notification received, the board of regents shall deduct an amount equal to $150 from such institution's subsequent incentive payment.

(e) All payments authorized by the board of regents pursuant to this section shall be subject to the limits of appropriations made for such purposes. If there are insufficient appropriations for the board of regents to authorize payments in accordance with the amounts set forth in subsection (b), the board of regents shall prorate such amounts in accordance with appropriations made therefor.

(f) There is hereby created the postsecondary education performance-based incentives fund. Expenditures from the postsecondary education performance-based incentives fund shall be for the sole purpose of paying payments to eligible postsecondary educational institutions as authorized by the board of regents. All expenditures from the postsecondary education performance-based incentives fund shall be made in accordance with appropriation acts upon warrants of the director of accounts and reports issued pursuant to vouchers approved by the president of the board of regents, or the president's designee.

(g) As used in this section:

(1) "Board of regents" means the state board of regents provided for in the constitution of this state and established by K.S.A. 74-3202a, and amendments thereto.

(2) "Career technical education credential" means any industry-recognized technical certification or credential, other than a general educational development (GED) or high school equivalency (HSE) credential, or any technical certification or credential authorized by a state agency.

(3) "Eligible career technical education program" means a program operated by one or more eligible postsecondary educational institutions that is identified by the board of regents as a program that allows an enrollee to obtain a general educational development (GED) or high school equivalency (HSE) credential while pursuing a career technical education credential.

(4) "Eligible postsecondary educational institution" means any community college, technical college or the institute of technology at Washburn university.

(5) "State agency" means any state office, department, board, commission, institution, bureau or any other state authority.

REQUESTED CHANGES TO APPROPRIATIONS LANGUAGE FOR THE BOARD OF REGENTS

Board staff requests several changes to provisos and appropriation language for the upcoming legislative session in order to make best use of the state funds appropriated to the Kansas Board of Regents.
1. Appropriate Student Financial Aid Programs on a Biennial Basis

Students make decisions about enrolling at an institution of higher education and institutions are developing financial aid packages unique to each student throughout the academic year, but typically well in advance of when the Legislature finalizes its appropriations to the Board of Regents for student financial aid. For example, appropriations for the Kansas Comprehensive Grant program were enacted for FY 2023 in late April 2022, well after many institutions had created and sent financial aid packages to students for the 2022-2023 academic year. Due to changes in the program that required Advisory Committee guidance and Board approval, institutions were not advised of their Kansas Comprehensive Grant program allocations until June 24, 2022, for the Fall 2022 semester, well after most students have made their Fall enrollment plans.

State scholarship programs are typically delayed in making official decisions no earlier than late May through July of each year because potential changes in state funding could significantly affect awarding decisions. For example, an institution could begin financial aid packaging for an upcoming school year as early as the December before the following fall semester begins (for example, begin December 2022 for the 2023-2024 school year). In order for the Board of Regents and the institutions of higher education that award state funds to best leverage those important dollars in making awards to students, the Board of Regents requests that the Governor and Legislature consider making appropriations for certain programs on a rolling biennial basis:

- 2023 Legislative Session – appropriate FY 2024 and FY 2025
- 2024 Legislative Session – appropriate FY 2026
- 2025 Legislative Session – appropriate FY 2027

The Board of Regents would then be in a position to advise institutions and students of the amounts available so that awards can be made much earlier than with the current sequence, so students and their families understand their net cost to attend and decisions for enrollment can be made earlier.

Appropriating student financial aid in this way could allow for the possibility of an earlier awarding cycle for state aid that better matches the timeline of federal and institutional financial aid awarding processes. The Board seeks application of this change in timing for the following State General Fund appropriations:

- State Scholarship Program (561-00-1000-4300)
- Kansas Distinguished Scholarship Program (561-00-1000-4310)
- Comprehensive Grant Program (561-00-1000-4500)
- Ethnic Minority Scholarship Program (561-00-1000-2410)
- Kansas Work-Study Program (561-00-1000-2000)
- ROTC Service Scholarships (561-00-1000-4600)
- Military Service Scholarships (561-00-1000-1310)
- Teachers Scholarship Program (561-00-1000-0800)
- National Guard Educational Assistance (561-00-1000-1300)
- Career Technical Workforce Grant (561-00-1000-2200)
- Nursing Student Scholarship Program (561-00-1000-4100)
- Optometry Education Program (561-00-1000-1100)
- Tuition Waivers (561-00-1000-1650)
- Nurse Educator Grant Program (561-00-1000-4120)
- Governor’s Scholars Program (561-00-1000-0950)
- Kansas Promise Scholarship (561-00-1000-0960)
- Computer Science Preservice Educator Grant (561-00-1000-4700)
2. Grant residency status to members of Certain Native American Tribes for tuition purposes:

In November, the Board was presented with a proviso replicating language from Section 101(h) of 2019 Senate Bill 66. That language would extend in-state tuition rates to members of the four federally recognized Kansas tribes who live outside of the state.

A broader version of the proviso is provided below and is presented for Board approval. The Kansas Association for Native American Education (KANAE) is a professional organization of advocates for Native American, First Nations, and/or Indigenous students across the State of Kansas. KANAE was created to address the need for growth and greater visibility of Indigenous people, nations, and perspectives in and across the educational environments in the state, and beyond. KANAE requests the Board of Regents consider seeking extension of in-state tuition rates to legally documented citizens of the remaining federally recognized Native nations with current or historical ties to Kansas.

(*) (1) In addition to the other purposes for which expenditures may be made by any postsecondary educational institution from moneys appropriated from the state general fund or from any special revenue fund or funds for fiscal year 2024 for such postsecondary educational institution as authorized by this or other appropriation act of the 2023 regular session of the legislature, expenditures shall be made by such postsecondary educational institution from such moneys for fiscal year 2024 for the purpose of deeming any person who is enrolled as a member of the Kickapoo Tribe of Indians of the Kickapoo Reservation in Kansas, the Prairie Band Potawatomi Nation, the Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska, the Sac and Fox Nation of Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska, or of indigenous nations with historical connections to Kansas territories named in this subsection, regardless of the residence of such person prior to admission at a postsecondary educational institution, as a resident of this state for the purpose of tuition and fees for attendance at any postsecondary educational institution.

(2) As used in this subsection, “postsecondary educational institution” means the same as such term is defined in K.S.A. 74-3201b, and amendments thereto.

(3) As used in this subsection, “indigenous nations with historical connections to Kansas territories” means the following federally recognized tribes: Apache Tribe of Oklahoma, the Cheyenne and Arapaho Tribes of Oklahoma, the Cherokee Nation, the Cheyenne and Arapaho Tribes of Oklahoma, the Comanche Nation of Oklahoma, the Delaware Tribe of Indians, the Kaw Nation of Oklahoma, the Kiowa Indian Tribe of Oklahoma, the Miami Tribe of Oklahoma, the Oneida Nation, the Oneida Indian Nation, the Osage Nation, the Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma, the Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma, the Little River Band of Ottawa Indians, the Grand Traverse Bay Band of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians, the Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians, the Little Traverse Bay Band of Odawa Indians, the Bay Mills Indian Community; Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians; the Michigan Bands of the Ottawa/Odawa, the Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma, the Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma, the Quapaw Tribe of Indians, the Shawnee Tribe, the Wichita and Affiliated Tribes (Wichita, Keechi, Waco and Tawakoni) of Oklahoma, and the Wyandotte Nation.

The Board Office does not have sufficient demographic detail at the System level to know in which tribe the System’s Native American students are enrolled members. Presumably, some portion of those students would newly qualify for in-state tuition rates under this bill, but it is a possibility that additional students could decide to enroll in one of our Kansas public institutions with the benefit of an in-state tuition rate. With the broader application of resident rates to additional geographic locations, the fiscal effect of this proposal is reduced; there is potential for more students than who might otherwise enroll with the presence of this benefit, garnering the institution a net increase.

The University of Kansas did an analysis of students who identify as Native American enrolled at KU-Lawrence and the KU Medical Center who paid non-resident tuition in the past four years, taking into account tuition
waivers. It is estimated the fiscal effect of extending resident status to additional students to be $300,000 to $500,000, while noting that if the offering incentivizes more students to enroll, the potential revenue loss would be negated.

3. State General Fund Transfer Authority
Most state agencies organized as a system have authorization in the appropriation bill to transfer State General Fund (SGF) appropriations among accounts. The following changes to the Board’s transfer authority are requested for FY 2024 and beyond to facilitate the Board’s responsibility to distribute state appropriations across the state universities. In particular, the authority to transfer money among SGF accounts of the state universities is of benefit to the campuses.

Section 109(c) of 2022 House Sub for Sub for Senate Bill 267 is proposed to be amended as follows for FY 2024:

(*) During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, the chief executive officer of the state board of regents, with the approval of the director of the budget, may transfer any part of any item of appropriation in an account of the state general fund for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, to another item of appropriation in an account of the state general fund for fiscal year 2024. The chief executive officer of the state board of regents shall certify each such transfer to the director of accounts and reports and shall transmit a copy of each such certification to the director of legislative research. As used in this subsection, “account” means any account of the state general fund of the state board of regents, the university of Kansas, the university of Kansas medical center, Kansas state university, Kansas state university polytechnic campus, Kansas state university veterinary medical center, Kansas state university extension systems and agriculture research programs, Wichita state university, Emporia state university, Pittsburg state university, and Fort Hays state university.

4. Clarify legislative intent regarding appropriation for demolition of buildings
The Board of Regents was appropriated $10.0 million in FY 2023 for demolition of buildings. In order for the money to be transferred to the universities so they can execute their Board-approved projects, legislative intent needs to be clarified that the Legislature meant for the money to be transferred to the universities. Without this language, the Department of Administration will not transfer the funds. Language is also requested to clarify that the reappropriation language be applied to the funds once transferred to the universities, not only to the money remaining at the Board Office.

That portion of Section 160(a) of 2022 House Substitute for Substitute for Senate Bill 267 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Demolition of buildings..............................................................................................................$10,000,000
Provided, That all expenditures from the demolition of buildings account in fiscal year 2023 shall be only for the demolition or razing of buildings on the campus of postsecondary educational institutions as defined by K.S.A. 74-3201b, and amendments thereto: Provided further, That expenditures of $750,000 shall be made in fiscal year 2023 for demolition of buildings at Washburn university in Topeka, Kansas; And provided further, That the state board of regents is hereby authorized to transfer moneys from the demolition of buildings account of the state general fund to a demolition of buildings account of the state general fund of any institution under the control and supervision of the state board of regents, which is hereby created, to be expended by the institution for demolition projects approved by the state board of regents: And provided further, That the state board of regents shall transmit a copy of each such certification to the director of the budget and to the director of legislative research.
December 14-15, 2022  Discussion Agenda | Thursday

Section 161 of 2022 House Substitute for Substitute for Senate Bill 267 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 161.  
STATE BOARD OF REGENTS  
(a) Any unencumbered balance in the demolition of buildings account of the state general fund for the above agency or for any institution under the control and supervision of the state board of regents in excess of $100 as of June 30, 2023, is hereby reappropriated for fiscal year 2024: Provided, That expenditures may be made from the demolition of buildings account in fiscal year 2024 for demolition of buildings at Washburn University in Topeka, Kansas.

5. Reappropriate unspent capital renewal from FY 2023 into FY 2024  
The state universities are experiencing staffing and supply chain challenges for their capital projects. The Board recommends the universities be authorized to carry-over any unspent money in their State General Fund capital renewal initiative appropriation from FY 2023 into FY 2024. Universities must time their capital projects to campus activities in the academic year and group them for logistical purposes. This no-cost extension will aid those projects that may be planned and committed, but not yet shown as expended in the state’s accounting system as of June 30, 2023.

(*) Any unencumbered balance in the state universities facilities capital renewal initiative account of the state general fund for the above agency or for any institution under the control and supervision of the state board of regents in excess of $100 as of June 30, 2023, is hereby reappropriated for fiscal year 2024.

6. Reappropriate unspent Tuition Waiver appropriation from FY 2023 into FY 2024  
The Kansas Hero’s Scholarship Act is a relatively new tuition waiver benefit with growing participation. To ensure this financial aid appropriation has adequate money to reimburse the institutions, the Board recommends any unspent appropriation be authorized to carry-over any unspent money in the State General Fund appropriation from FY 2023 into FY 2024.

(*) Any unencumbered balance in the tuition waivers account of the state general fund for the above agency in excess of $100 as of June 30, 2023, is hereby reappropriated for fiscal year 2024.

7. Allow for Reimbursements to Institutions Up To Amount of Appropriation  
K.S.A. 75-4364 directs the Board of Regents to request appropriations to cover tuition and fee claims pursuant to the Kansas Hero’s Scholarship Act. The statute also establishes a statutory cap for the reimbursements at $500,000 per year. The Board recommends the appropriation and reimbursements cover participation of eligible students, which could at some point be greater than the cap.

Tuition waivers (561-00-1000-1650) $350,000
Provided, That notwithstanding the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4364(d) the state board of regents may reimburse a Kansas educational institution as defined in K.S.A. 75-4364 for reimbursement claims up to the amount of appropriation available for such waivers, in fiscal year 2024.

8. Delete Obsolete Language  
Subsection 109(g) from House Substitute for Substitute for SB 267 can be deleted, as the legislative task force on colleges’ state funding completed its work during the 2022 interim.

Section 110 from House Substitute for Substitute for SB 267 is an extraneous provision. The Board of Regents distributes the entirety of the CTE capital outlay appropriation within the year of the appropriation but allows the
colleges to carry over unspent funds for two additional fiscal years. The carry-over occurs at the local level and not with the Board of Regents.

VIII. Adjournment
AGENDA

KANSAS BOARD OF REGENTS
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS STANDING COMMITTEE
Wednesday, December 14, 2022
10:30 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.

The Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee (BAASC) will meet in Conference Room B, located in the Curtis State Office Building at 1000 SW Jackson, Suite 520, Topeka, Kansas, 66612. To the extent possible, a virtual option will be provided to accommodate those who prefer not to attend in person. Information will be sent to participants via email, or you may contact arobinson@ksbor.org.

I. Call to Order
   Regent Kiblinger, Chair
   A. Roll Call and Introductions
   B. Approve minutes from November 29, 2022

II. Discussion Agenda
   A. Educator Workforce Task Force Recommendations
      Regent Lane
   B. Strategic Plan Pillar One Dashboard Recommendations
      Regent Kiblinger

III. Other Matters
   A. 2022 TAAC Quality Assurance Report
      Casey Fraites-Chapes & Tiffany Bohm
   B. Systemwide General Education Update
      Daniel Archer

IV. Suggested Agenda Items for January 3rd Virtual Meeting
   A. Qualified Admission Report
   B. New Program Approvals

V. Adjournment
The November 29, 2022, meeting of the Board Academic Affairs Standing Committee (BAASC) of the Kansas Board of Regents was called to order by Regent Kiblinger at 9:00 a.m. The meeting was held through Zoom, with an in-person option at the Board office.

In Attendance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Members</th>
<th>Regent Kiblinger</th>
<th>Regent Mendoza</th>
<th>Regent Lane</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Daniel Archer</td>
<td>Amy Robinson</td>
<td>Sam Christy-Dangermond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Karla Wiscombe</td>
<td>Tara Lebar</td>
<td>Cindy Farrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Yeary</td>
<td>Gage Rohlf</td>
<td>Charmine Chambers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April Henry</td>
<td>Hector Martinez</td>
<td>Scott Smathers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>Alma Garcia, Dodge City CC</td>
<td>Angel Morrison, Neosho CC</td>
<td>Aron Potter, Coffeyville CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ashlie Jack, WSU</td>
<td>Cindy Hess, Hutchinson CC</td>
<td>Elaine Simmons, Barton CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harold Nolte, Dodge City CC</td>
<td>Heather Morgan, KACCT</td>
<td>Howard Smith, PSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jane Holwerda, Dodge City CC</td>
<td>Jean Redeker, KU</td>
<td>Jen Roberts, KU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jennifer Ball, Washburn</td>
<td>Jennifer Callis, SATC</td>
<td>Jill Arensdorf, FHSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joe Baumann, Dodge City CC</td>
<td>JoLanna Kord, ESU</td>
<td>Kim Krull, Butler CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laura Stevenson, Washburn</td>
<td>Linnea GlenMaye, WSU</td>
<td>Lisa Kolm, Pratt CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Calvert, Pratt CC</td>
<td>Michelle Schoon, Cowley CC</td>
<td>Mickey McCCloud, JCCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monette DePew, Pratt CC</td>
<td>Natalie Beyers, JCCC</td>
<td>Robert Klein, KUMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seth Carter, Colby CC</td>
<td>Shawn Keough, ESU</td>
<td>Shayden Hanes, Washburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Susan Bradley, Butler CC</td>
<td>Tanya Gonzalez, K-State</td>
<td>Clayton Tatro, Dodge City CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tiffany Evans, Colby CC</td>
<td>Tom Nevell, Butler CC</td>
<td>Luke Dowell, Seward County CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tara Lindahl, Washburn</td>
<td>Esam Mohammad, Butler CC</td>
<td>Bruce Moses, Allen CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tosca Harris, Allen CC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roll call was taken for members and presenters.

Approval of Minutes

Regent Benson moved to approve the November 16, 2022, meeting minutes, and Regent Lane seconded the motion. With no corrections, the motion passed.

Consent Agenda

Jen Roberts presented a request for a BAS in Applied Cybersecurity at KU. The program will be housed in the School of Professional Studies at the KU Edwards campus and offered hybrid and online. The new program will meet the growing employment demands in the Kanas City metropolitan area and the greater Kansas and Missouri region.

Regent Benson moved to place the BAS in Applied Cybersecurity at KU onto the Board consent agenda for final approval. With a second from Regent Mendoza, the motion passed unanimously.
**Discussion Agenda**

Karla Wiscombe presented a request for approval of Art in the Elementary Classroom and Music in the Elementary Classroom for systemwide transfer (SWT). The Transfer and Articulation Council (TAAC) reviewed reports from the October 7, 2022, Kansas Core Outcomes Groups (KCOG) Conference, where faculty wrote outcomes for the two new courses and updated outcomes for 25 previously approved SWT courses. TAAC recommends approval of these two new courses for transfer across the Kansas Board of Regent (KBOR) system. If approved, both courses will become effective in the summer of 2023 and will increase the number from 114 to 116 courses that transfer seamlessly among any university or college in the KBOR system offering an equivalent course.

Regent Benson moved to place the approval of the two new SWT courses onto the Board discussion agenda for final approval. With a second from Regent Mendoza, the motion passed unanimously.

**AY 2021 Performance Reports**

Sam Christy-Dangermond introduced institutional representatives who presented the AY 2021 Performance Reports for review. Performance Agreement information can be found at https://www.kansasregents.org/academic_affairs/performance-agreements.

Committee members received performance reports from the following seven institutions in accordance with Board-approved Performance Agreement Funding Guidelines. Dodge City Community College is being recommended to receive 100% of any new legislative funding in July 2023 for which they are eligible based on achieving at least four out of six indicators. The remaining six institutions did not qualify to receive 100% of any new funding, but each made a case to move up to the 100% funding tier.

- Dodge City Community College
- Colby Community College
- Pratt Community College
- Washburn University/Washburn Institute of Technology
- Butler Community College
- Johnson County Community College
- Seward County Community College

Institutional representatives provided a summary of their reports, and the Regents asked follow-up questions. Each request was voted on separately.

Regent Lane moved to recommend that Dodge City Community College receive 100% of any new legislative funding for which they are eligible. With the second from Regent Mendoza, the motion passed unanimously.

Regent Kiblinger moved to recommend that Butler Community College receive 100% of any new legislative funding for which they are eligible. With the second from Regent Benson, the motion passed unanimously.

Regent Mendoza moved to recommend that Colby Community College receive 100% of any new legislative funding for which they are eligible. With the second from Regent Lane, the motion passed unanimously.

Regent Benson moved to recommend that Johnson County Community College receive 100% of any new legislative funding for which they are eligible. With the second from Regent Mendoza, the motion passed unanimously.

Regent Benson moved to recommend that Pratt Community College receive 100% of any new legislative funding for which they are eligible. With the second from Regent Mendoza, the motion passed unanimously.
Regent Kiblinger moved to recommend that Seward County Community College receive 100% of any new legislative funding for which they are eligible. With the second from Regent Benson, the motion passed unanimously.

Regent Kiblinger moved to recommend that Washburn University/Washburn Institute of Technology receive 100% of any new legislative funding for which they are eligible. With the second from Regent Lane, the motion passed unanimously.

**Requests to Change Indicators for AY 2020 – AY 2022 Performance Agreements**

Sam Christy-Dangermond presented requests to change indicators from Butler Community College and Washburn University/Washburn Institute of Technology. In accordance with K.S.A. 74-3202d and the Board-approved [Performance Agreements: Funding Guidelines](#), Butler Community College and Washburn University/Washburn Institute of Technology are requesting changes to their AY 2020 – AY 2022 Bridge Performance Agreements for the final reporting year of AY 2022. The changes can be found starting on page 59 of the agenda.

Regent Kiblinger moved to approve the changes to indicators as presented. With a second from Regent Lane, the motion passed unanimously.

**Adjournment**

The next BAASC meeting is scheduled for December 14, 2022, at 10:30 a.m. This meeting was initially scheduled for 11:00 a.m.

Regent Lane moved to adjourn the meeting, and Regent Benson seconded. With no further discussion, the meeting adjourned at 10:33 a.m.
AGENDA

Fiscal Affairs and Audit Standing Committee
Wednesday, December 14, 2022
10:15am – 12:00pm
Board Room

I. Old Business

   A. Approve minutes of November 16, 2022 committee meeting

   B. Follow up on issues raised during the teleconference call regarding FAA items on the Board’s agenda and any other questions/clarifications

II. New Business

   A. FAA 23-02 Review Capital Budgeting Process and Current Status of University Campus Master Plans

   B. Board Agenda Items under Fiscal Affairs & Audit

   C. Revisit Two-Year Cost Model

   D. FAA 23-08 Monitor Progress on State University Capital Renewal Initiative (standing item)

   E. Audits for committee review and discussion (standing item)

   F. Other Committee Business

III. Other Committee Items of Consideration

Next meeting dates:

January 3 – 12:15 pm, Agenda planning conference call
January 18 – 10:15 am Committee Meeting, Board Office, Topeka

Monday, January 30 – 12:15 pm, Agenda planning conference call
February 15 – 10:15 am Committee Meeting, Board Office, Topeka

Note: The agenda call scheduled for Monday, February 27 at 12:15pm is now moved to Tuesday, March 7 at 12:15pm
AGENDA

Board Governance Committee
Wednesday, December 16, 2022
9:15 - 10:15
Kathy Rupp Conference Room

I. APPROVE MINUTES FROM November 16, 2022

II. CONSIDER 2022-2023 GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE TOPICS
   A. GOV 23-07, Receive Campus Safety & Security Reports – KU/KUMC
   B. GOV 23-04, Review CEO Compensation Policy, Data & Process
   C. GOV 23-03, Consider any Proposed Revisions to the CEO Search Process

III. OTHER MATTERS
   A. EXECUTIVE SESSION, ATTORNEY/CLIENT PRIVILEGED

IV. NEXT MEETING DATES
   A. January 18, 2023
   B. February 15
MINUTES

GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE
November 16, 2022 Minutes

The Kansas Board of Regents Governance Committee met on Wednesday, November 16, 2022. Regent Rolph called the meeting to order at 9:23 a.m. Proper notice was given according to law.

Members Present: Jon Rolph, Chair
Cheryl Harrison-Lee
Carl Ice

MINUTES
Regent Ice moved to approve the minutes of September 14, 2022. Regent Harrison-Lee seconded, and the motion carried.

BOARD MEMBER CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE
Julene Miller presented a summary of reported items from the Board Member Conflict of Interest Disclosure Statements. She noted that this report covers only the newly appointed Regents (Regent Dicus, Regent Benson, and Regent Mendoza) who were approved to serve by the Senate Confirmation Oversight Committee in September. The following disclosures were made:

2. Two Regents have reported service on the governing board of a non-controlled affiliated corporation of an institution that is governed by the Board:
   - Regent Dicus serves as a Trustee, Executive Committee member and Investment Committee member of the KU Endowment Association, a non-controlled affiliated corporation of the University of Kansas.
   - Regent Benson serves as a Member of the Executive Board of the Pittsburg State University Foundation, a non-controlled affiliated corporation of Pittsburg State University.
3. One Regent has reported service on an advisory board of an institution that is governed by the Board:
   - Regent Dicus serves as a Board member and Executive Committee member of the University of Kansas School of Business Dean’s Advisory Board.
4. One Regent has reported service on a non-governing board of an affiliated corporation of an institution that is coordinated by the Board.
   - Regent Dicus serves as a Trustee of the Washburn University Foundation Board, a non-governing board of the Washburn University Foundation.
4. Two Regents have each reported an Interest in an entity that has entered one or more contracts or transactions with one or more institutions that are governed by the Board:
   - Regent Benson is employed by the Pittsburg Area Chamber of Commerce, which occasionally has business transactions with Pittsburg State University.
   - Regent Benson is member of the Board of Directors for the Crawford County Career and Technical Education Center, a stand-alone 501(c)(3) that leases space to Fort Scott Community College for FSCC classes.
   - Regent Mendoza is a Doctoral Student at Kansas State University.

She noted that the staff recommends approving Regents Dicus’ and Benson’s continued service on the boards listed above, conditioned on each member’s recognition that their duty is first to the Board of Regents. Staff also recommends directing Regent Benson to excuse himself from participating on behalf of the Board in matters involving or related to any contract or transaction between the Pittsburg Area Chamber of Commerce and Pittsburg
State University or concerning the lease of space by FSCC from the Crawford County Career and Technical Education Center. Regarding Regent Mendoza’s disclosure that she is a doctoral student at Kansas State University, with no precedent for this scenario staff is looking to the Committee to make the recommendation as to whether and what conditions should be imposed on her participating as a Regent in matters related to her student relationship with that University.

Regent Ice believes it is important for the Board to encourage individuals including Regents to pursue their educational aspirations. The Committee discussed the potential conflicts that may arise when a Regent is also a student at a university and these conflicts included when the program that they are enrolled in comes before the Board for certain action like raising a fee or for program review. The Committee concurred that Regent Mendoza should excuse herself from any Board action directly impacting the program in which she is enrolled. Following discussion, Regent Harrison-Lee moved to approve the staff and Committee recommendations. Regent Ice seconded, and the motion carried. The recommendations will be presented to the Board for consideration at the Board meeting later today.

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY CAMPUS SECURITY AND SAFETY REPORT
Ronnie Grice, Assistant Vice President and Chief of Police, Justin Frederick, Interim Director of the Office of Institutional Equity, and Elliott Young, Assistant Vice President for University Risk and Compliance, presented Kansas State University’s report on campus security and safety. Chief Grice stated that KSU has no changes to its Adequate Security Measure locations. He noted that the measures put in place at sporting events have worked well. He reported that a campuswide closed-circuit security system is being installed and that tabletop training exercises continue. The group discussed Title IX and the annual Clery Report. Chief Grice also highlighted the workforce challenges of recruiting high quality candidates to work in law enforcement and noted that this is a national struggle.

CONTRACT FOR COLLECTION SERVICES
Julene Miller presented a request for approval for President Flanders to execute an agreement with Collection Bureau of Hudson Valley, Inc. (CBHV) for debt collection services. She noted one of the suppliers that was awarded this contract in 2021 for the period of July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2027 was Immediate Credit Recovery Inc., (ICR). ICR has now provided notification the company is transferring business operations to Collection Bureau of Hudson Valley, Inc. Terms of the contract allow for assignment to another business upon consent of the Board of Regents. The Department of Administration’s Office of Procurement and Contracts requires a “new” contract with the assignee. The period and terms of the “new” contract with CBHV are the same as those of the approved ICR contract. Ms. Miller stated this contract is being brought to the Committee because it is new, and the term of the contract exceeds the three-year threshold in the Board policy. Regent Ice moved to authorize the Board President to sign the extension. Regent Harrison-Lee seconded, and the motion carried.

EXECUTIVE SESSION
At 9:42 a.m., Regent Ice moved, followed by the second of Regent Harrison-Lee, to recess into executive session for 10 minutes to discuss matters deemed privileged in the attorney-client relationship. The subject of this executive session was to seek and receive legal advice on a matter that is deemed confidential within the attorney/client relationship, and the purpose was to protect the attorney/client privilege. Participating in the executive session were members of the Committee, President Flanders, General Counsel John Yeary, and Julene Miller. The motion carried. At 9:52 a.m., the meeting returned to open session. Regent Ice moved to extend for 10 minutes, and Regent Harrison-Lee seconded. The motion carried. At 10:02 a.m., the meeting returned to open session.

ADJOURNMENT
At 10:03 a.m., Regent Ice moved to adjourn the meeting. Regent Harrison-Lee seconded, and the motion carried.
AGENDA

System Council of Presidents
Kansas Board of Regents
December 14, 2022
10:30 a.m.
Kathy Rupp Room and Zoom

1. Approve minutes of November 16, 2022 meetings
2. Report from System Council of Chief Academic Officers: Dr. Mickey McCloud
3. Discuss proposed affiliation bill: Matt Casey
4. Other matters
MINUTES
System Council of Presidents
November 16, 2022
10:30 a.m.

Members Present:
Chancellor Douglas Girod, University of Kansas – Co-Chair; Carter File, Hutchinson Community College – Co-Chair; President Richard Linton, Kansas State University; President Rick Muma, Wichita State University; President Daniel Shipp, Pittsburg State University; President Ken Hush, Emporia State University; President Jim Genandt, Manhattan Technical College.

1. President Linton moved that the minutes from the September 14, 2022 meeting be approved. Following the second of Chancellor Girod, motion carried.

System Council of Chief Academic Officers
- Reverse transfer update
- Diversity Council update
- President Flanders announced that the Kansas State Board of Education acted to revise the high school graduation requirements for students in the Class of 2027, which included the FAFSA requirement, with a route for students to opt out. He believes this action will benefit students.

Performance Agreements
- Dr. Archer presented the proposed project-based performance model that will measure institution on practices they are implementing to achieve success.
- Currently, there are four indicators listed in the model: corequisite remediation, math pathways, common course placement, and degree maps.
- Dr. Archer reviewed the implementation timeline for the new project-base performance agreements. The current performance agreements will be used through next year. Then in Fall of 2024 the institutions will transition to the new model.
- Dr. Archer explained how the funding would work.
- Chancellor Girod expressed his concern because there are several other ongoing initiatives that require significant resources, and the universities may not have the bandwidth to take on additional large projects.
- Since the universities are already working on implanting the National Institute of Student Success recommendations, the CEOs wanted to know if those projects can be used in the agreements. President Flanders believes that the NISS recommendations could be incorporated, and Dr. Archer noted some of the proposed indicators incorporate the NISS recommendations.
- President File stated that some of the colleges are already implementing similar practices and wants a better understanding on how those institutions will be measured. President Flanders acknowledge that work still needs to be done on these types of issues.

General Education Framework
- Dr. Archer stated the Board’s website has helpful information on implementing systemwide general education.
- Over the next several weeks, he will be working with the universities to create a detailed timeline with milestones for implementing the Board’s policy.

The meeting adjourned at 10:48 a.m.
AGENDA

1. Approve minutes of November 16, 2022 meetings
2. Report from Council of Chief Business Officers: Jeff DeWitt
3. Report from Council of Chief Academic Officers: Barbara A. Bichelmeyer, Ph.D.
4. Act on Kansas State University’s request to offer a Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Criminology (Attachment)
5. Report from Council of Student Affairs Officers: Tammara Durham, Ed.D.
7. Report from Council of Diversity Officers: Nicole Hodges-Persley, Ph.D.
8. Other matters
Program Approval

Universities may apply for approval of new academic programs following the guidelines in the Kansas Board of Regents Policy Manual. Kansas State University has submitted an application for approval and the proposing academic unit has responded to all of the requirements of the program approval process. The Council of Chief Academic Officers voted 5-1 to approve the program at the September 16 COCAO meeting.

Four of the state universities and Washburn have criminal justice or crime & delinquency studies bachelor’s programs. All except one surpassed the minimum number of students enrolled in the program at the junior or senior level according to Fall 2021 data. The one program that did not exceed the minimum fell short by only one student.

This program is already exists as a specialization within the sociology bachelor’s program at K-State, with more than 130 students currently enrolled.

I. General Information

A. Institution  
Kansas State University

B. Program Identification

Degree Level: Bachelor’s
Program Title: Criminology
Degree to be Offered: B.A./B.S. in Criminology
Responsible Department or Unit: Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work
CIP Code: 45.0401
Modality: On Campus
Proposed Implementation Date: Fall 2022

Total Number of Semester Credit Hours for the Degree: 120

II. Clinical Sites: Does this program require the use of Clinical Sites? No

III. Justification

The Department of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work proposes to convert its Criminology specialization that exists in the Sociology program into a Criminology major. Offering Criminology as a major will allow the degree to be more useful to students interested in careers in law enforcement, corrections, courts, victims’ services, and related occupations. Multiple benefits will result for Kansas State University and the students of Kansas more generally. First, historical data demonstrate that more than 80% of sociology majors continue to choose the criminology specialty. Further, data from K-State Admissions and the National Student Clearinghouse indicate that from Spring 2010 to Fall 2020, 464 students applied and were admitted to K-State but enrolled elsewhere to pursue Criminology and Criminal Justice Degrees. We predict that a significant number of these students would have come to K-State if we offered a degree in Criminology. Data further indicate that this trend has risen over time, increasing 239% between 2010 and 2020. Anecdotally, a significant number of students have commented to our advisor that they chose not to pursue our program because they wanted a degree specific to Criminology. Available data indicates steady growth in employment sectors that typically hire Criminology majors, jobs that offer stable careers with solid incomes. In sum, converting our
specialization in criminology to a major stands to (1) better serve existing students; (2) increase enrollment while also offering a degree students want; and (3) increase students’ pathways to gainful employment.

Other institutions in Kansas offer four-year degrees in criminology, including at Wichita State University, Emporia State University, Fort Hays State University, Washburn University, Baker University, Central Christian College of Kansas, Ottawa University, Southwestern College, Bethany College, Friends University, Midwestern Nazarene University, Newman University, and Pittsburg State University. Even embedded in our sociology degree, K-State’s criminology specialization is a long-standing and well-established member of this field stewarded by tenured faculty with a history of teaching and research expertise in criminology and sociology. Our enrollment in this specialization is currently over 130 students. With additional visibility, we believe this number can grow. Finally, there is still a growing market for degrees in the area.

The curriculum of the proposed Criminology program is consistent with Criminology and Criminal Justice programs at peer universities. In addition, the curriculum is designed with job-readiness and employability in mind. Fortunately, only minor adjustments to our current offerings are necessary to accomplish this objective. The proposed program can be run with existing faculty and requires no additional faculty resources beyond a small advertising budget. As such, the conversion of our criminology specialization promises benefits to our students, department, and university while imposing little to no additional costs.

IV. Program Demand: Market Analysis

Drawing from U.S. Department of Education’s National Center for Educational Statistics data, Emsi (2020) provides evidence of growth in Criminology. Program completions in Criminology and related disciplines between 2012 and 2019 increased by 4.2%. Programs included in these estimates include Criminology, Criminal Justice/Safety Studies, Criminal Justice/Law Enforcement Administration, Criminal Justice/Police Science, Criminalistics and Criminal Science, Corrections, Juvenile Corrections, Corrections and Criminal Justice, Other, Corrections Administration. In our region, completions increased by 13.1%, indicating a stronger, increasing demand for Criminology and related degrees in the area (region includes AK, CO, IL, KS, MO, NE, OK, and TX). In this manner, converting our specializing into a major not only better serves the needs and interests K-State students and Kansas students more generally, but also taps into a growth area in the region.

Further, current events indicate a strong possibility of reforms for law enforcement including the possibility of increased education requirements for officers. Evidence indicates college-educated officers are (1) less likely to use violence; (2) more attuned to identifying underlying community problems; (3) better equipped to relate to members of their communities; (4) better able to identify best practices; and (5) are more likely to become effective leaders (Bouffard & Armstrong, 2020). Currently, research estimates that only one-third of police officers have a four-year degree, and slightly more than one-half have a two-year degree (Gardiner, 2017). With the implementation of such reform efforts, a substantial increase in demand for degree programs in Criminology and related fields will occur. Offering a Criminology major will thus allow K-State to be ahead of the curve.

V. Projected Enrollment for the Initial Three Years of the Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Headcount Per Year</th>
<th>Sem Credit Hrs Per Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full- Time</td>
<td>Part- Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Potential growth rates were calculated by extrapolating based on current criminology specialization enrollments and the median 5 year projected regional employment growth rates (2020-2025) based on the Emsi (2020)
report. Specifically, the anticipated growth rate for “detectives and criminal investigators” was used, as this is a median growth rate among occupations examined in the employment analysis. Our data suggests a K-State degree in Criminology would attract a significant number of new students.

VI. Employment

A Criminology major promises positive job prospects for students, particularly those interested in various segments of law enforcement, corrections, and related professions—a key sector of employment for criminology degree holders. Further, many of our students express interest in related careers including, but not limited to, non-profit organizations, community and victim services, and research institutes. A degree in Criminology provides a direct pathway to many of these career paths. For brevity, we offer growth rates for direct occupations in the field of criminal justice drawn from 2020 Bureau of Labor Statistics data and market data from Emsi, a labor market analytics firm contracted by K-State Global Campus. The data indicate that most criminal justice occupations show steady upward growth, particularly in law enforcement and community corrections careers (median growth rate is 3.65% over ten years nationally, 2.96% over five years nationally, and 3.40% over five years regionally). Further, many of these occupations offer solid and steady incomes for graduates (national median salaries range from $34,190 to $91,090 with an overall median of $58,720).

VII. Admission and Curriculum

D. Admission Criteria
Students can enroll in the criminology major upon admission to Kansas State University.

E. Curriculum
The curriculum is designed to give students flexibility while also mandating career-readiness. Thirteen credits hours of “core” courses are foundational to the major. CRIM 361 – Criminal Justice Systems is a keystone course that unlocks access to the rest of the curriculum. One credit hour is required in “skills” courses. CRIM 367 – Real World Criminology will develop students’ communications skills and professionalism. It will also involve an ethical decision-making component. This course will be required of all students and must be taken before enrolling in internship hours. Three credit hours to be taken in “social context” courses and an additional three are required from courses relating to social inequality. These courses are intended to equip students with the necessary sensitivities to relevant structural and community characteristics as well as pertinent issues surrounding race, gender, class, and other diversity and inclusion issues—skills vital for contemporary criminal justice professionals. Students are also required to take 12 credit hours of electives. We proudly offer a wide array of electives on topics that are both useful and interesting to students. Finally, all students will be required to complete a “capstone” requirement. For most students, the capstone will be an internship during the Spring or Summer semesters of their third or fourth years, allowing students to gain practical experience for entering a career. For students who are focused on graduate school or research-oriented careers, they may fulfill the capstone requirement through six credit hours of M.A. level graduate courses, providing them experience with more intensive academic skills. Students shall complete six credit hours of related coursework (listed as “Required Criminology Foundation Courses”), which will complement their education in the criminology program.

The courses listed in the following tables comprise a recommended path to completion for students looking to complete the requirements for a Criminology major together with general University and College requirements. This path assumes students are pursuing a BA rather than a BS (the latter would give them more flexibility with their course selections).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1: Fall</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>SCH = Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>SCH 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course #</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>SCH 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIO 211</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>Expos. Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101</td>
<td>French I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 1: Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 361</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 106</td>
<td>Public Speaking I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 325</td>
<td>Intro Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 102</td>
<td>French II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2: Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH 15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 362</td>
<td>Police and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 200</td>
<td>Expos. Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 198</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 300</td>
<td>French III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2: Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH 15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 364</td>
<td>Criminological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 367</td>
<td>Real World Criminology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIO 423</td>
<td>Methods of Social Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 301</td>
<td>French IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3: Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCIO 571</td>
<td>Race and Ethnic Relations in the USA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILO 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophical Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIO 431</td>
<td>Comparative Social Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 502</td>
<td>French Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3: Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH 16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 460</td>
<td>Youth and Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIO 361</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCWK 510</td>
<td>Social Welfare as Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 121 &amp; 122</td>
<td>Introductory Physical Geography: Earth Systems Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 170</td>
<td>History of Rock and Roll</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3: Summer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 568</td>
<td>Internship in Criminology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year 4: Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH 15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 462</td>
<td>The War on Drugs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 665</td>
<td>Women &amp; Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTOM 301</td>
<td>Insects and People</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 245</td>
<td>Introduction to American Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 173</td>
<td>Music as Protest and Propaganda in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 4: Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SCH 13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 562</td>
<td>Study of Serial Murder</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 550</td>
<td>Technocrime, Security, &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 592</td>
<td>Rampage: Mass Murder</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 208</td>
<td>Guitar Class I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Number of Semester Credit Hours ................................................................. 120

VIII. Core Faculty

Note: * Next to Faculty Name Denotes Director of the Program, if applicable
FTE: 1.0 FTE = Full-Time Equivalency Devoted to Program

Current sociology faculty will be cross listed with the new criminology program. This will allow us to offer a criminology major while continuing to operate as a single unit within our department. Currently, our department has three programs (Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work) that operate relatively autonomously within the department. Rather than create a fourth autonomous program (Criminology), we are looking to have Sociology faculty step into both Sociology and Criminology programs and continue to operate as we have. This will allow us to meet the needs of students, offer more appealing degree options, and continue to operate with our current resources. In this sense, general sociology faculty will contribute to the criminology program while criminology faculty will continue to contribute to sociology. That said, we are differentiating FTE in a manner that will highlight the emphasis each faculty will have to the respective programs. Criminologists will be set at .75 FTE for the criminology program and .25 for sociology with the proportion inverted for general sociologists (with two exceptions for faculty who also have other commitments on campus).

Further, sociology faculty teach important courses within the criminology curriculum including research methods and structural inequalities courses. They may teach the graduate courses students may complete for their capstone requirement. Finally, sociology faculty may also oversee student theses completed to fulfill their capstone requirement. In this manner, while sociology faculty may not teach the bulk of criminology courses, they still provide important services for the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Highest Degree</th>
<th>Tenure Track Y/N</th>
<th>Academic Area of Specialization</th>
<th>FTE to Proposed Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jeremy Briggs</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travis Linnemann</td>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corina Medley</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lisa Melander*  Associate Professor  Ph.D.  Y  Criminology  .75  
Kevin Steinmetz  Professor  Ph.D.  Y  Criminology  .75  
Sue Williams  Professor  Ph.D.  Y  Criminology  .75  
Chardie Baird  Professor  Ph.D.  Y  Sociology  .125  
Alisa Garni  Associate Professor  Ph.D.  Y  Sociology  .25  
Gerad Middendorf  Professor  Ph.D.  Y  Sociology  .25  
Matthew Sanderson  Professor  Ph.D.  Y  Sociology  .125  
Nadia Shapkina  Teaching Assistant Professor  Ph.D.  N  Sociology  .25  
Frank Weyher  Associate Professor  Ph.D.  Y  Sociology  .25  

Number of graduate assistants assigned to this program ..................................................approximately 15*

*This number refers to existing GTAs. We are not asking for additional graduate assistant positions. Further, the actual available graduate assistant positions may vary based on department needs and funding at the time.

IX. Expenditure and Funding Sources *(List amounts in dollars. Provide explanations as necessary.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. EXPENDITURES</th>
<th>First FY</th>
<th>Second FY</th>
<th>Third FY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personnel – Reassigned or Existing Positions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty salary</td>
<td>$338,151</td>
<td>$338,151</td>
<td>$338,151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrators <em>(other than instruction time)</em></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Assistants</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Staff for Administration <em>(e.g., secretarial)</em></td>
<td>$42,025</td>
<td>$42,025</td>
<td>$42,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fringe Benefits <em>(total for all groups)</em></td>
<td>$117,101</td>
<td>$117,101</td>
<td>$117,101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Personnel Costs</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Existing Personnel Costs – Reassigned or Existing</strong></td>
<td>$497,277</td>
<td>$497,277</td>
<td>$497,277</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Personnel – New Positions | | | |
| Faculty | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Administrators *(other than instruction time)* | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Graduate Assistants | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Support Staff for Administration *(e.g., secretarial)* | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Fringe Benefits *(total for all groups)* | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Other Personnel Costs | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| **Total Existing Personnel Costs – New Positions** | | | |

| Start-up Costs - One-Time Expenses | | | |
| Library/learning resources | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Equipment/Technology | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Physical Facilities: Construction or Renovation | $0 | $0 | $0 |
Other (Advertising) | $5,000 | $3,000 | $2,000
---|---|---|---
**Total Start-up Costs** | $5,000 | $3,000 | $2,000
---|---|---|---
Operating Costs – Recurring Expenses
Supplies/Expenses | $0 | $0 | $0
Library/learning resources | $0 | $0 | $0
Equipment/Technology | $0 | $0 | $0
Travel | $0 | $0 | $0
Other | $0 | $0 | $0
**Total Operating Costs** | $0 | $0 | $0
---|---|---|---
**GRAND TOTAL COSTS** | $502,277 | $500,277 | $499,277
---|---|---|---
### B. FUNDING SOURCES
*(projected as appropriate)*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>First FY (New)</th>
<th>Second FY (New)</th>
<th>Third FY (New)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Tuition / State Funds | $1,385,394 | $1,385,394 | $1,513,496 | $1,655,831 |
Student Fees | $76,212 | $76,212 | $83,259 | $91,089 |
Other Sources | | | | |
**GRAND TOTAL FUNDING** | $793,492 | $1,461,606 | $1,596,755 | $1,746,920 |
---|---|---|---|---
### F. Projected Surplus/Deficit (+/-)
*(Grand Total Funding minus Grand Total Costs)*
<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
+$959,329 | +$1,096,478 | +$1,247,643 |
---|---|---|---
### X. Expenditures and Funding Sources Explanations
#### A. Expenditures
**Personnel – Reassigned or Existing Positions**
As we are looking to convert our specialization to a major, we require no new resources outside of those already allocated to the existing sociology program. The only expected start-up cost for the program is advertising. Faculty costs are calculated for those reassigned at least .75 FTE to the new program and major (salary x .75 FTE). Advising associated with the program will be completed by existing department level advising staff and represent no new cost. Currently two department level advisors provide services to all department undergraduate program advisees and additional advising to the College of Arts and Sciences warranted. Faculty salary and fringe benefits are the primary cost as these positions shift from assignment to Sociology and into the new Criminology major. The cost of salary in the program is $338,151 and the fringe cost are $117,101. Support staff includes one half-time Office Specialist II at a cost of $42,025 per year. The only expected start-up cost for the program is new advertising and outreach at a total three-year projected cost of $10,000.

**Personnel – New Positions**
N/A

**Start-up Costs – One-Time Expenses**
We are going to request an advertising budget to promote the major. An exact figure will depend on a more robust assessment provided by K-State Marketing. They provided a tentative figure of $5,000 for regional promotion. We would request this funding from our Department and the College of Arts & Sciences.

**Operating Costs – Recurring Expenses**
As we are simply converting our specialization to a major, there are no new expenditures for operating costs.

**B. Revenue: Funding Sources**

Items presented in "B. Funding Source" represent the expected SCH and fees generated by Criminology majors enrolled at K-State at the current SCH cost of $316.30 a credit hour and College of Arts and Sciences fee of $17.40 per credit hour. Currently students enrolled at K-State in the Criminology subplan generate $1,461,606 in tuition and fees. Based on projected growth in majors by year two of the program, we expect tuition and fees generated by Criminology majors to be $1,596,755. Funding in the fourth year should reach $1,748,490. Criminology will primarily lean on tuition and fee revenue through student credit hour produced by students and returned to the College of Arts and Sciences via the RCM model. However, our faculty are also research productive and some additional funds are cultivated through success in extramural funded awards. For example, faculty currently have funded projects through the National Science Foundation and subawards from Bureau of Justice Assistance.

**C. Projected Surplus/Deficit**

Criminology and sociology have always been heavy student credit hour generators and thus generally produce a surplus. We are cost effective. Based on total SCH and fees the program will generate significant surpluses for K-State in each year of implementation relative to program cost.

**XI. References**


Emsi (labor analytics firm) (2020). This data was compiled on request for K-State Global Campus utilizing data from the National IPEDS database operated the U.S. Department of Education’s National Center for Education Statistics.

MINUTES

Council of President Kansas Board of Regents
November 16, 2022
10:52 am

Members Present:
Chancellor Doug Girod, University of Kansas – Chair
President Richard Linton, Kansas State University
President Rick Muma, Wichita State University
President Dan Shipp, Pittsburg State University
President Ken Hush, Emporia State University
Provost Jill Arensdorf, Fort Hays State University (Representative for President Tisa Mason)

COPS AGENDA

Chancellor Girod called the meeting to order.

1. Approve minutes of September 14, 2022 meetings

President Muma moved and President Linton Seconded. Minutes Approved.

2. Report from Council of Chief Academic Officers: Barbara A. Bichelmeyer, Ph.D.

Council of Chief Academic Officers met at 9:00 a.m. on November 16. The received a report from Nate Brunsell, Chair of the Council of Faculty Senate Presidents.

The Council of Chief Academic Officers approved the following PSU requests for name changes. (1) Change Name of AAS in Architectural Manufacturing, Management and Technology to AAS in Wood Product Manufacturing and 2) Change name of BST in Architectural Manufacturing and Technology to BST in Wood Product Manufacturing.

Emporia State requested approval to merge the BA/BS in History with the BA/BS in Political Science, resulting in a BS in History and Government. The Council of Chief of Academic Officers approved this unanimously.

The Council discussed Dean searches going on at several schools.

Provost Bichelmeyer then requested action from COPS on the following outstanding matters:

At the Council of Chief Academic Officers October 19, 2022 meeting they approved FHSU’s request for a substantial reorganization of the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences. The request will take eleven individual departments and merge them into five new units. This request was unanimously approved by COCOA in October.

KU’s request for a Bachelors of Applied Science in Applied Cybersecurity from the University of Kansas was passed unanimously through a roll call during the Council of Chief Academic Officers October 19, 2022 meeting.
President Linton moved to approve both items and President Hush seconded. The Council of Presidents unanimously approved both matters.

Council of Chief Academic Officers did not unanimously approve KSU’s request for a BA/BS during their September 14, 2022 meeting. Therefore, this item will appear on the Council of President’s December agenda for discussion and vote.

3. Report from Council of Student Affairs Officers: Tammara Durham, Ed.D.

The Council of Student Affairs Officers met on November 16, 2022. The discussed the increased need for mental health services on their campuses to include searches, MYSSP campaign to increase downloads, K-16 approach to mental health and mental health support for university first responders and providers.

Thomas Lane (KSU) received the James Rattigan award that recognizes exemplary service to the profession. APLU has increased recognition for Student Affairs work.

Discussed GEERF funding. Grateful to funding received for the campuses food banks.

4. Report from Council of Government Relations Officers: Kelly Whitten

System Council of Government Relations Officers met on 11/16/2020. Kelly Whitten provided update. Outcome of November 2022 elections. Governor Kelly was re-elected. House Republicans lost one seat but still hold super majority. State budget is healthy with a 2.3 Billion projected surplus for FY23. No actionable items.

5. Report from Council of Diversity Officers: Nicole Hodges-Persley, Ph.D.

Chief Diversity Officers Statewide Council met on November 3, 2022. The reviewed the 2022 Tilford Conference, which took place on October 6-7, 2022. Conference had 337 attendees was believed to be a success.

Community College Roundtable took place on November 10, 2022. Discussion topics included 1) new digital resources pathway for college DEI leaders; 2) How are we supporting curricular remediation pathways for transfers to Kansas universities?; 3) funding opportunities for community colleges; 4) campus DEI support climate and legal resources for faculty, staff, students.

New Kansas CDOs- KU (Dr. Nicole Hodges Persley), K-State (Welcome Dr. Rana Johnson), Fort Hayes (Amy Shaffer interim- search pending).

Chief Diversity Office for the Big 12- Jenn Hunter begins her term and was appointed October 24, 2022. We will invite her to a Kansas CDO meeting to learn more about her plans to lead the conference.

6. Report from Council of Chief Business Officers: Jeff DeWitt

Jeff DeWitt provided the following report from the Council of Chief Business Officers meetings.

- Development of informational materials to educate legislators and constituents on actions taken by universities to address fiscal challenges
• Status of housing & dining rate requests for all universities were in the range of 2-5% on average to maintain affordability for students, stay competitive in the market, and keep reserves at recommended levels.

• Cyber insurance renewal will be due in March. COBO is working with our broker, Gallagher, and KU insurance staff to review practices and to develop risk assessments that will be helpful to minimize any increases in cyber insurance premiums in 2024. Although the market is still high it is improving from a year ago.

• Discussion of capital improvement legislative approval thresholds which haven’t been updated in numerous years. Discussed updating to reflect high construction inflation. Other state agencies have also been discussing similar recommendations.

• COBO will be discussing in its upcoming meeting Senate bill 581 - campus restoration act, which sets aside state funding and requires a university match to be used on campus deferred maintenance projects

• COBO will be discussing in its upcoming meeting the Department of Commerce ARPA funding to clarify reporting requirements as we prepare to deploy the funding

Being no further business – meeting adjourned at 11:22am
AGENDA

KANSAS BOARD OF REGENTS
SYSTEM COUNCIL OF CHIEF ACADEMIC OFFICERS
VIRTUAL MEETING
Wednesday, December 14, 2022
8:30 – 9:00 a.m.

The System Council of Chief Academic Officers (SCOC AO) will meet virtually via Zoom. Meeting information will be sent to participants via email, or you may contact arobinson@ksbor.org.

I. Call to Order
   A. Roll Call and Introductions
   B. Approve Minutes from November 16, 2022

Mickey McCloud, Co-Chair

II. Transfer and Articulation Council (TAAC) Update
   A. 2022 TAAC Quality Assurance Report

Jane Holwerda
Casey Fraites-Chapes & Tiffany Bohm

III. Other Matters
   A. Concurrent Enrollment Model Presentation
   B. Revised Credit for Prior Learning (CPL) Guidelines

Heather Rinkenbaugh, Butler CC
Karla Wiscombe

IV. Next SCOCAO Meeting – January 18, 2023
   A. Concurrent Enrollment Model Presentation – USD232 DeSoto
   B. Revised Credit by Exam Policy Discussion

V. Adjournment
The November 16, 2022, System Council of Chief Academic Officers (SCOCAO) meeting was called to order by Co-Chair Mickey McCloud at 8:31 a.m. The meeting was held on the Kansas State University campus with a virtual option available.

In Attendance:

Members:
- Mickey McCloud, JCCC
- Chuck Taber, K-State
- Brent Thomas, ESU
- Shirley Lefever, WSU
- Barbara Bichelmeyer, KU
- Jill Arensdorf, FHSU
- Jane Holwerda, Dodge City CC
- Howard Smith, PSU
- Aron Potter, Coffeyville CC
- Michelle Schoon, Cowley CC
- Laura Stephenson, Washburn
- Daniel Archer, KBOR

Staff:
- Amy Robinson
- Sam Christy-Dangermond
- Tara Lebar
- Karla Wiscombe
- Cindy Farrier
- Steve Funk
- Judd McCormack
- Marti Leisinger

Others:
- Adam Borth, Fort Scott CC
- Andy Klenke, PSU
- JoLanna Kord, ESU
- Tara Lindahl, Washburn Tech
- Jean Redeke, KU
- Shawn Keough, ESU
- Robert Klein, KUMC
- Tanya Gonzalez, K-State
- Dr. Hodges Persley, KU
- Andy Howe, K-State
- Elaine Simmons, Barton CC
- Linnea GlenMaye, WSU
- Monette DePew, Pratt CC
- Jen Roberts, KU
- Kim Zant, Cloud County CC
- Stuart Day, KU
- Heather Morgan, KACCT
- Amber Knoettgen, Cloud County CC
- Tosca Harris, Allen CC
- Jerry Pope, KCKCC
- Taylor Crawshaw, Independence CC
- Don Saucier, K-State
- Nate Brunsell, KU
- Susan Castro, WSU
- Jennifer Callis, SATC

Roll call was taken for members and presenters.

Approval of Minutes
Jill Arensdorf moved to approve September 14, 2022, meeting minutes, and Aron Potter seconded the motion. With no corrections, the motion passed.

Transfer and Articulation Council (TAAC) Update
Jane Holwerda provided the following information:
- The Kansas Core Outcomes Groups (KCOG) Conference was held on October 7, 2022
- Faculty came together to review core outcomes for 25 review courses and write outcomes for two new courses
- TAAC reviewed the group reports and recommends approval for the new courses
- The two new courses will go to BAASC and the Board for final approval
  - Art in the Elementary Classroom
  - Music in the Elementary Classroom

Reverse Transfer Report
Tara Lebar presented a Reverse Transfer Report, and information can be found on KBOR’s Reverse Transfer website. The KBOR Reverse Transfer Policy can be found in the Board Policy Manual, Chapter III, Section A.3.
The Systemwide Reverse Transfer Procedures document specifies the process for institutions. Tara discussed the 5-year data trend and noted the number of degrees awarded through reverse transfer from 2018 – 2022 was 1,042. Institution-specific data can be found in the Kansas Higher Education Data System (KHEDS). The next steps will be to update institutional contact information and bring together the reverse transfer working group to review and potentially update reverse transfer procedures.

**Apply Kansas Campaign Update**
Tara Lebar stated that the Apply Kansas campaign has wrapped up. The campaign is a month-long state-wide initiative in October designed to increase the number of students applying, enrolling, and succeeding in college or other post-secondary goals. Tara provided the following information:
- 197 high schools in Kansas participated; this is about half of all Kansas high schools
- 152 of those high schools were returning, and 45 were first-time participants
- High schools are currently returning their event data which will be summarized and provided soon
- Tara asked that we continue to inform high schools of the campaign and encourage participation
- Resources can be found on the Apply Kansas website, and questions can be sent to tlebar@ksbor.org

**Chief Diversity Officers Statewide Council Presentation**
Dr. Hodges Persley, Vice Provost of Diversity, Equity, Inclusion & Belonging at KU, and 2022-2023 Chair of the Chief Diversity Officers (CDOs) Statewide Council, provided the presentation. Dr. Persley provided a snapshot of the 2022 Tilford Conference held October 6-7, noting they had 337 attendees and over 200 panels and workshops. She discussed the Community College Roundtable, a subcommittee that meets monthly and is comprised of members from 13 institutions and Dr. Flanders and Elaine Frisbie of KBOR. This subcommittee is working on a new digital resource pathway for college DEI leaders and how they support curricular remediation pathways for transfer to Kansas universities. They are looking at funding opportunities for community colleges, campus DEI support, and GEER Funding donations to campus pantries at public state universities and the KU medical center.

Several new CDOs at Kansas public universities will help support and impact Kansas’s efforts to recruit and retain historically underrepresented students across the state. These CDOs are part of the CDO Statewide Council that meets monthly and have the following priorities for 2022-2023:
- A community college digital resource for leadership and transfer pathway support
- Kansas CDO annual brief for Kansas Chief Academic Officers
- CDO onboarding resources for new Kansas diversity officers
- Supporting Tilford conference audience expansion for 2023-2024
- Leveraging our collective expertise to support Chief Academic Officers in advocating for our students

**Adjournment**
The next SCOCOA meeting is scheduled virtually for December 14, 2022, at 8:30 a.m.

Chuck Taber moved to adjourn the meeting, and Brent Thomas seconded the motion. With no further discussion, the motion passed. The meeting adjourned at 9:02 a.m.
AGENDA

KANSAS BOARD OF REGENTS
COUNCIL OF CHIEF ACADEMIC OFFICERS

MEETING AGENDA
Wednesday, December 14, 2022
9:00 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.
or upon adjournment of SCOCAO

The Council of Chief Academic Officers (COCAO) will meet virtually via Zoom. Meeting information will be sent to participants via email, or you may contact arobinson@ksbor.org.

I. Call to Order
   A. Roll Call & Introductions
   B. Approve Minutes from November 16, 2022

II. Council of Faculty Senate Presidents Update
    Nate Brunsell, KU

III. First/Second Readings
    A. BA/BS in Criminal Justice – KU
       Barbara Bichelmeyer

IV. Other Requests
    A. Discuss KBOR’s Bachelor Degree Definition – KU
       Barbara Bichelmeyer
    B. Request for Approval to Change Name of Department of Physician Assistant to Department of Physician Associate – WSU
       Shirley LeFever
    C. Request for Approval to Change Name of Master of Physician Assistant, with the major of Physician Assistant, to Master of Physician Associate, with the major of Physician Associate – WSU
       Shirley LeFever

V. Other Matters
    A. Discuss Opportunities (new degree programs, partnerships, strategic initiatives, etc.) that Universities are Considering or Planning to Pursue in the Future
       COCAO Members

VI. Next COCAO Meeting – January 18, 2023
    A. Credit by Exam Policy Revision
    B. New Program Approvals

VII. Adjournment
The November 16, 2022, Council of Chief Academic Officers (COCAO) meeting was called to order by Chair Barbara Bichelmeyer at 9:03 a.m. The meeting was held on the campus of Kansas State University with a virtual option through Zoom.

In Attendance:
- Members: Barbara Bichelmeyer, KU
  - Jill Arensdorf, FHSU
  - Howard Smith, PSU
  - Shirley Lefever, WSU
  - Robert Klein, KUMC
  - Laura Stephenson, Washburn
  - Daniel Archer, KBOR
  - Chuck Taber, K-State
  - Brent Thomas, ESU
  - Laura Stephenson, Washburn
  - Daniel Archer, KBOR
- Staff: Amy Robinson
  - Karla Wiscombe
  - Judd McCormack
  - Karla Wiscombe
  - Cindy Farrier
  - Marti Leisinger
  - Tara Lebar
  - John Yeary
  - Amy Robinson
- Others: Aron Potter, Coffeyville CC
  - Don Saucier, K-State
  - Greg Schneider, ESU
  - Tosca Harris, Allen CC
  - Heather Morgan, KACCT
  - Cindy Hoss, Hutchinson CC
  - Shawn Keough, ESU
  - Jean Redeker, KU
  - Jen Roberts, KU
  - JoLanna Kord, ESU
  - Linnea GlenMaye, WSU
  - Michelle Schoon, Cowley CC
  - Monette DePew, Pratt CC
  - Nate Brunsell, KU
  - Ryan Stanley, FHSU
  - Sharon Kibbe, Highland CC
  - Stuart Day, KU
  - Susan Castro, WSU
  - Tanya Gonzalez, K-State
  - Tom Nevill, Butler CC
  - Taylor Crawshaw, Independence CC
  - Jane Holwerda, Dodge City CC
  - Mickey McCloud, JCCC
  - Jennifer Callis, SATC
  - Jane Holwerda, Dodge City CC

Roll call was taken for members and presenters.

Approval of Minutes
Howard Smith moved to approve September 14, 2022, meeting minutes, and Shirley Lefever seconded the motion. With no corrections, the motion passed.

Council of Faculty Senate Presidents (CoFSP) Update
Nate Brunsell, KU’s faculty senate president and CoFSP Chair, provided the update. The Council has been meeting regularly and has expanded its membership to include presidents-elect to assist with transitions and continuity. Last month they focused on rpk GROUP reports, faculty governance engagement, and insight into the process.

Other Requests
- Howard Smith presented a request for approval to change the name of AAS in Architectural Manufacturing, Management, & Technology to AAS in Wood Product Manufacturing at PSU. PSU requested the name change to help prospective students better understand what the program is.

  Brent Thomas moved to approve, and Jill Arensdorf seconded. The motion passed unanimously. The name change will go to Dr. Flanders for final approval.

- Howard Smith presented a request for approval to change the name of BST in Architectural
Manufacturing, Management, & Technology to BST in Wood Product Manufacturing at PSU.

Shirley LeFever moved to approve, and Chuck Taber seconded. The motion passed unanimously. The name change will go to Dr. Flanders for final approval.

- Brent Thomas presented a request for approval to merge the BA/BS in History with the BA/BS in Political Science, resulting in a BS in History and Government at ESU. Enrollment in both programs is at or slightly below minimum thresholds, and they intend to merge these programs and not eliminate them. These changes will allow the new curriculum to align with the BSE in Social Sciences and create efficiencies.

  Howard Smith moved to approve, and Jill Arensdorf seconded. The motion passed unanimously. The merged program will go to Dr. Flanders for final approval.

Other Matters
- PSU is looking into the possibility of offering an associate degree to help graduates that stop out after meeting requirements but do not earn a credential.
- FHSU is looking at offering a BAS option in Leadership for military students that come in with an AAS or close to an AAS.
- Multiple institutions noted they are looking for Deans in different colleges.
- Sam Christy-Dangermond provided the following new program proposal reminders:
  - The new systemwide general education may need to be incorporated into the semester-by-semester course plan section, depending on the anticipated implementation date of the new program;
  - estimated enrollments should be well-explained;
  - the new program proposals need to have solid justification for program duplication for any new program they’re proposing that another institution already offers; and
  - the proposals need to show an increase in costs over the three years in the financial table due to the reality of inflation.

Adjournment
The next COCAO meeting is scheduled virtually for December 14, 2022, at 9:00 a.m.

Jill Arensdorf moved to adjourn the meeting, and Brent Thomas seconded the motion. With no further discussion, the meeting adjourned at 9:21 a.m.
# CURRENT FISCAL YEAR MEETING DATES

## Fiscal Year 2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board of Regents Meeting Dates</th>
<th>Agenda Material Due to Board Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 25-27, 2022</td>
<td>August 24, 2022 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 14-15, 2022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 16, 2022 (KSU)</td>
<td>October 26, 2022 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 14-15, 2022</td>
<td>November 22, 2022 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 18-19, 2023</td>
<td>December 28, 2022 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 15-16, 2023</td>
<td>January 25, 2023 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 22-23, 2023</td>
<td>March 1, 2023 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 19, 2023 (PSU)</td>
<td>March 29, 2023 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17-18, 2023</td>
<td>April 26, 2023 at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14-15, 2023</td>
<td>May 24, 2023 at noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MEETING DATES FOR FY 2024

### Fiscal Year 2024

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meeting Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 20-21, 2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 18-19, 2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 15-16, 2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 20-23, 2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 17-18, 2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 14-15, 2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 20-21, 2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 17-18, 2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15-16, 2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19-20-2024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMITTEES (2022-2023)

Jon Rolph, Chair
Carl Ice, Vice Chair

Standing Committees

Academic Affairs
Shelly Kiblinger – Chair
Cynthia Lane
Blake Benson
Diana Mendoza

Fiscal Affairs and Audit
Carl Ice – Chair
Wint Winter
Cheryl Harrison-Lee
John Dicus

Governance
Jon Rolph – Chair
Carl Ice
Cheryl Harrison-Lee

Regents Retirement Plan
Cheryl Harrison-Lee – Chair

Board Representatives and Liaisons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education Commission of the States</th>
<th>Cheryl Harrison-Lee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education Commission of the States</td>
<td>Cheryl Harrison-Lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Hess</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith Humphrey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rita Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postsecondary Technical Education Authority</td>
<td>Cheryl Harrison-Lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake Flanders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwest Higher Education Compact (MHEC)</td>
<td>Cheryl Harrison-Lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Dicus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washburn University Board of Regents</td>
<td>Cheryl Harrison-Lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Dicus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer and Articulation Advisory Council</td>
<td>Cheryl Harrison-Lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelly Kiblinger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor’s Education Council</td>
<td>Cheryl Harrison-Lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wint Winter</td>
<td>Shelly Kiblinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage Kansas Coordinating Council</td>
<td>Cheryl Harrison-Lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelly Kiblinger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regent Three Person Committee Meetings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kansas State University</th>
<th>University of Kansas</th>
<th>Wichita State University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emporia State University</td>
<td>Fort Hays State University</td>
<td>Pittsburg State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Lane – KSU Chair</td>
<td>Jon Rolph – KU Chair</td>
<td>Shelly Kiblinger – PSU Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Dicus – ESU Chair</td>
<td>Carl Ice – FHSU Chair</td>
<td>Cheryl Harrison-Lee – WSU Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake Benson</td>
<td>Diana Mendoza</td>
<td>Wint Winter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>